

GROUP SIMEC SA DE CV
Form 20-F
July 17, 2006

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

FORM 20-F

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005

Commission File Number 1-11176

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. de C.V.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

GROUP SIMEC

(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

UNITED MEXICAN STATES

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

Calzada Lazaro Cardenas 601

Colonia La Nogalera, Guadalajara,

Jalisco, Mexico 44440

(Address of principal executive offices)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to
Section 12(b) of the Act.

**Name of Each Exchange
on Which Registered**

Title of Each Class

American Depositary Shares

Series B Common Stock

American Stock Exchange

American Stock Exchange*

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.

None

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.

None

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

Series B Common Stock — 137,929,599 shares
(As of December 31, 2005)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes No

Note — Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under those Sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

Item 17 Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes No

*Not for trading, but only in connection with the registration of American Depositary Shares.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I.

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <u>Item 1.</u> | Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers |
| <u>Item 2.</u> | Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable |
| <u>Item 3.</u> | Key Information |
| <u>Item 4.</u> | Information on the Company |
| <u>Item 5.</u> | Operating and Financial Review and Prospects |
| <u>Item 6.</u> | Directors, Senior Management and Employees |
| <u>Item 7.</u> | Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions |
| <u>Item 8.</u> | Financial Information |
| <u>Item 9.</u> | Offer and Listing Details |
| <u>Item 10.</u> | Additional Information |
| <u>Item 11.</u> | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk |
| <u>Item 12.</u> | Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities |

PART II.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <u>Item 13.</u> | Defaults, Dividends Arrearages and Delinquencies |
| <u>Item 14.</u> | Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds |
| <u>Item 15.</u> | Controls and Procedures |
| <u>Item 16.</u> | [Reserved] |
| <u>Item 16A.</u> | Audit Committee Financial Expert |
| <u>Item 16B.</u> | Code of Ethics |
| <u>Item 16C.</u> | Principal Accountant Fees and Services |
| <u>Item 16D.</u> | Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees |
| <u>Item 16E.</u> | Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers. |

PART III.

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>Item 17.</u> | Financial Statements |
| <u>Item 18.</u> | Financial Statements |
| <u>Item 19.</u> | Exhibits |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Presentation of Financial Information

Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V. (collectively with its subsidiaries, “Simec” or the “Company”) is a corporation (*sociedad anónima de capital variable*) organized under the laws of the United Mexican States. The Company publishes its financial statements in Mexican pesos and pursuant to accounting principles generally accepted in Mexico (“Mexican GAAP”). Under Mexican GAAP, financial statement amounts for all periods in the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company and, unless otherwise indicated, throughout this Annual Report, have been restated in constant pesos as of December 31, 2005 (pesos with purchasing power as of that date).

Mexican GAAP differs in significant respects from generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”). Certain of the financial information set forth below is presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The effect of the Mexican GAAP inflation accounting principles has not been reversed in the reconciliation to U.S. GAAP. Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements provides a description of the principal differences between Mexican GAAP and U.S. GAAP as they relate to the Company, and a reconciliation to U.S. GAAP of net income and total stockholders’ equity.

In this Annual Report, references to “pesos” or “Ps.” are to Mexican pesos and references to “U.S. dollars,” “U.S.\$,” “dollars” “\$” are to United States dollars. This Annual Report contains translations of certain peso amounts into U.S. dollars at specified rates solely for the convenience of the reader. These translations should not be construed as representations that the peso amounts actually represent those U.S. dollar amounts or could be converted into U.S. dollars at the rate indicated. Unless otherwise indicated, U.S. dollar amounts that have been translated from pesos have been so translated at an exchange rate of Ps. 10.7777 to \$1.00 based on the average rate of exchange announced by principal Mexican banks for same-day settlement of interbank transactions in effect on December 31, 2005 as determined by Banco de México. The noon buying rate in New York City for cable transfers payable in pesos, as certified by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for customs purposes on June 30, 2006 was Ps. 11.2865 to \$1.00.

All references to tons in this Annual Report are to metric tons. One metric ton is equal to 1.102 short tons.

Forward Looking Statements

This Annual Report contains certain forward-looking statements regarding the business of Simec. When used in this Annual Report, the words “anticipates,” “plans,” “believes,” “estimates,” “intends,” “expects,” “projects” and similar expressions intended to identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain those words. These statements, including but not limited to Simec’s statements regarding its strategy for raw material acquisition, products and markets, production processes and facilities, sales and distribution and exports, growth and other trends in the steel industry and various markets, operations and liquidity and capital resources are based on management’s beliefs, as well as on assumptions made by, and information currently available to, management, and involve various risks and uncertainties, some of which are beyond Simec’s control. Simec’s actual results could differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statement. In light of these risks and uncertainties there can be no assurance that forward-looking statements will prove to be accurate. Factors that might cause actual results to differ from forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, factors relating to the steel industry (including the cyclicity of the industry, finished product prices, worldwide production capacity, the high degree of competition from Mexican and foreign producers and the price of ferrous scrap and other raw materials), the ability of Simec to operate at high capacity levels, the costs of compliance with U.S. and Mexican environmental laws, the integration of the recently acquired Mexican steel manufacturing facilities located in Apizaco and Cholula, as well as the acquisition of PAV Republic, Inc. (“Republic”) in the United States, future capital expenditures and acquisitions, future devaluations of the peso, the imposition by Mexico of foreign exchange controls and price controls, the influence of economic and market conditions in other countries on Mexican securities as well as the factors set forth in “Risk Factors” under Item 3 of this Annual Report.

PART I.

Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers

Not applicable.

Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable

Not applicable.

Item 3. Key Information

Selected Financial Data

This Annual Report includes our Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2004 and 2005 and for each of the three years ended December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005. Our financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Mexican GAAP and are presented in Mexican pesos. The financial statements of our non-Mexican subsidiaries have been adjusted to conform to Mexican GAAP and translated to Mexican pesos. See Note 2(c) to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Mexican GAAP differs in certain respects from U.S. GAAP. Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements provides a description of the principal differences between Mexican GAAP and U.S. GAAP, as they relate to us, a reconciliation to U.S. GAAP of net income, total stockholders' equity and resources generated by or used in operating, investing and financing activities for Mexican GAAP purposes to such activities under U.S. GAAP.

Pursuant to Mexican GAAP, in our financial statements and the selected financial information set forth below:

- nonmonetary assets (including plant, property and equipment of Mexican origin) and stockholders' equity are restated for inflation based on the Mexican National Consumer Price Index; plant, property and equipment of non-Mexican origin are restated based on the rate of inflation in the country of origin and converted into Mexican pesos using the prevailing exchange rate at the balance sheet date;
- gains and losses in purchasing power from holding monetary liabilities or assets are recognized in income; and all financial statements are restated in constant pesos as of December 31, 2005.

Certain of the financial information set forth below is presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The effect of inflation accounting under Mexican GAAP has not been reversed in the reconciliation to U.S. GAAP of net income and total stockholders' equity, except with respect to some information included in the cash flow statement. See Note 19 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

The selected financial and operating information set forth below has been derived in part from our Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been reported on by KPMG Cárdenas, Dosal, S.C. for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2001, 2002, 2003 and 2004 and by Mancera S.C., a member practice of Ernst & Young Global, an independent, registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005. In so doing, Mancera, S.C. has relied on the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company's subsidiary SimRep Corporation ("SimRep") and its subsidiaries, reported on by BDO Hernández Marrón y Cía., S.C., a member firm of BDO International. The selected financial and operating information should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Year Ended December 31,

Edgar Filing: GROUP SIMEC SA DE CV - Form 20-F

| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 ⁽¹⁾ (Millions of dollars, except share and per ADS data) |
|--|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| (Millions of constant December 31, 2005 pesos, except share and per ADS data) | | | | | | |
| Income Statement Data: | | | | | | |
| <i>Mexican GAAP:</i> | | | | | | |
| Net sales | 2,273 | 2,387 | 3,028 | 5,872 | 12,883 | 1,195.34 |
| Direct cost of sales | 1,526 | 1,598 | 1,989 | 3,413 | 10,304 | 956.05 |
| Marginal profit | 747 | 789 | 1,039 | 2,459 | 2,579 | 239.29 |
| Indirect manufacturing, selling, general and administrative expenses | 374 | 325 | 306 | 368 | 688 | 63.84 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 159 | 176 | 198 | 221 | 323 | 29.96 |
| Operating income ⁽²⁾ | 214 | 288 | 535 | 1,870 | 1,568 | 145.49 |
| Financial income (expense) ⁽³⁾ | 6 | (140) | (27) | (37) | (144) | (13.36) |
| Other income (expense), net ⁽⁴⁾ | 73 | (40) | (32) | (38) | 55 | 5.10 |
| Income from before taxes, employee profit sharing and minority interest | 293 | 108 | 476 | 1,795 | 1,479 | 137.23 |
| Income tax expense and employee profit sharing ⁽⁴⁾ | 19 | (25) | 158 | 342 | 190 | 17.63 |
| Net income (loss) | 274 | 133 | 318 | 1,453 | 1,289 | 119.60 |
| Minority interest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 1.58 |
| Majority interest | 274 | 133 | 318 | 1,453 | 1,272 | 118.02 |
| Net income (loss) per ADS ⁽⁵⁾ | 5 | 1 | 3 | 11 | 9 | 0.85 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding (000's) ⁽⁵⁾ | 54,816 | 99,967 | 119,053 | 132,972 | 137,930 | 137,930 |
| <i>U.S. GAAP including effects of inflation:</i> | | | | | | |
| Net sales | 2,273 | 2,387 | 3,028 | 5,872 | 12,883 | 1,195.34 |
| Cost of sales | 1,520 | 1,601 | 1,994 | 3,407 | 10,308 | 956.42 |
| Marginal profit | 753 | 786 | 1,034 | 2,465 | 2,575 | 238.92 |
| Operating income ^{(2) (6)} | 199 | 253 | 540 | 1,852 | 1,534 | 142.33 |
| Financial income (expense) ⁽³⁾ | 7 | (140) | (27) | (37) | (144) | (13.36) |
| Other income (expense), net ⁽⁶⁾ | 653 | (74) | (32) | (4) | 93 | 8.63 |
| Income before taxes and minority interest | 859 | 39 | 481 | 1,811 | 1,483 | 137.60 |
| Income tax expense (income) ⁽⁴⁾ | 69 | (182) | 206 | 386 | 196 | 18.19 |
| | 790 | 221 | 275 | 1,425 | 1,287 | 119.41 |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Income before minority interest | | | | | | |
| Minority interest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 1.57 |
| Net Income | 790 | 221 | 275 | 1,425 | 1,270 | 117.84 |
| Income per share ⁽⁷⁾ | 14 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 9 | 0.85 |

Balance Sheet Data:*Mexican GAAP:*

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|
| Total assets | 5,521 | 5,002 | 6,528 | 9,246 | 14,494 | 1,344.81 |
| Long-term debt ⁽⁵⁾ | 798 | 875 | 1,146 | 1,503 | 2,230 | 206.91 |
| Total stockholders' equity | 3,316 | 4,063 | 5,029 | 6,803 | 9,566 | 887.57 |

U.S. GAAP including effects of inflation:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|
| Total assets | 6,465 | 6,187 | 6,454 | 9,113 | 14,700 | 1,363.93 |
| Long-term debt ⁽⁵⁾ | 798 | 908 | 1,090 | 1,466 | 2,288 | 212.29 |
| Total stockholders' equity | 3,923 | 4,310 | 5,012 | 6,708 | 7,918 | 734.66 |

Other Data:*Mexican GAAP:*

| | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| Capital expenditures | 45 | 10 | 64 | 1,277 | 500 | 46.39 |
| Depreciation and amortization from continuing operations | 158 | 176 | 198 | 221 | 324 | 30.06 |
| Total depreciation and amortization | 158 | 176 | 198 | 221 | 324 | 30.06 |

(1) Peso amounts have been translated into U.S. dollars solely for the convenience of the reader, at the rate of Ps. 10.7777 per \$1.00, the interbank transactions rate in effect on December 31, 2005.

(2) Reflects different treatment of direct cost of sales, start-up costs, property, plant and equipment, employee profit sharing and accrued vacation costs (until 2002) under Mexican GAAP and U.S. GAAP. See Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(3) Reflects different treatment of gain from monetary position and exchange loss capitalized under Mexican GAAP and U.S. GAAP. See Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(4) Reflects different treatment of deferred income taxes and employee profit sharing under Mexican GAAP and U.S. GAAP. See Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(5) Long-term debt includes amounts relating to deferred taxes.

(6) Reflects a reclassification in 2005 from other expenses under Mexican GAAP to operating expenses under U.S. GAAP of 38 million due to the cancellation of technical assistance.

(7) For U.S. GAAP and Mexican GAAP purposes, the weighted average shares outstanding were calculated to give effect to the reverse stock split described in Note 13(a) to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exchange Rates

Since November 1991, Mexico has had a free market for foreign exchange. Prior to December 21, 1994, the Mexican Central Bank, Banco de México, had kept the peso/U.S. dollar exchange rate within a range prescribed by the Mexican government through intervention in the foreign exchange markets. On December 21, 1994, the Mexican government announced its decision to suspend intervention in the foreign exchange market by the Mexican Central Bank and to allow the peso to float freely against the U.S. dollar. The peso/U.S. dollar exchange rate has experienced periods of significant volatility since the peso was allowed to float freely against the U.S. dollar. There can be no assurance that the Mexican government will maintain its current policies with regard to the peso or that the peso will not fluctuate significantly in the future.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low rate for the purchase of dollars as well as average and period end rates for each full year period indicated, expressed in nominal pesos per dollar based upon the noon buying rate. The average figures represent the average of month-end rates.

| Periods | High | Low | Average | Period End |
|----------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 2001 | 9.97 | 8.95 | 9.33 | 9.16 |
| 2002 | 10.43 | 9.00 | 9.66 | 10.43 |
| 2003 | 11.41 | 10.11 | 10.79 | 11.24 |
| 2004 | 11.64 | 10.81 | 11.29 | 11.15 |
| 2005 | 11.41 | 10.41 | 10.89 | 10.63 |

| Periods | High | Low |
|----------------|-------------|------------|
| 2006 | | |
| January | 10.64 | 10.44 |
| February | 10.53 | 10.43 |
| March | 10.95 | 10.46 |
| April | 11.16 | 10.86 |
| May | 11.30 | 10.84 |
| June | 11.28 | 11.46 |

On June 30, 2006, the noon buying rate was Ps. 11.2865 to \$1.00.

Fluctuations in the exchange rate between the peso and the U.S. dollar will affect the dollar equivalent of the peso price of shares of series B common stock on the Mexican Stock Exchange and the price of American Depositary Shares (“ADSs”) on the American Stock Exchange. Cash dividends, if any, will be paid by the Company in pesos, and exchange rate fluctuations will affect the dollar amounts received by holders of ADSs on conversion by the Depository of cash dividends on the shares of series B common stock underlying ADSs.

Risk Factors

The following are risk factors relating to Simec and an investment in shares of its series B common stock or ADSs. The risks described below are not the only ones facing the Company. Additional risks, including those described elsewhere in this Annual Report, may impair Simec’s business operations. The Company’s business, results of operations or financial condition could be harmed if any of these risks materialize and, as a result, the price of ADSs representing its series B common stock could decline and investors could lose all or part of their investment.

Risks Related to our Business

The Company's results of operations are significantly influenced by the cyclical nature of steel industry.

The steel industry is cyclical in nature and sensitive to general national and international macroeconomic conditions. Prices for Simec's products are significantly influenced by global demand for steel as well as overall supply levels. Changes in these two factors will likely impact Simec's operating results. Although global steel prices increased significantly during 2004, global steel prices fell significantly in 2005 over 2004 levels. However, global steel prices increased significantly in the first four months of 2006 over 2005 levels.

The cost of ferrous scrap, the principal raw material used in Simec's steel operations, is subject to price fluctuations. Although Simec's wholly-owned scrap collection and processing operations furnish a material portion of its scrap requirements, Simec must acquire the remainder of its scrap from other sources. Because increases in the prices Simec is able to charge for its finished steel products may lag increases in ferrous scrap prices, such increases in scrap prices can adversely affect the operating results of Simec. In 2004, the price of scrap increased significantly. However, scrap prices decreased significantly in 2005 over 2004 levels. In the first four months of 2006, scrap prices remained similar to 2005 levels. There can be no assurance that scrap prices will not increase and, if so, there can be no assurance that Simec will be able to pass all or a portion of these increases on through higher finished product prices.

The energy costs involved in our production processes are subject to fluctuations that are beyond our control and could significantly increase our costs of production.

Energy costs constitute a significant component of Simec's costs of operations. Our manufacturing processes are dependent on adequate supplies of electricity and natural gas. A substantial increase in the cost of natural gas or electricity could have a material adverse effect on our margins. In addition, a disruption or curtailment in supply could have a material adverse effect on our production and sales levels.

The Mexican government is currently the only domestic supplier of energy and has, in some cases, increased prices above international levels. Simec, like all other high volume users of electricity, pays special rates to the CFE for electricity. Simec also pays special rates to Pemex, the national oil company, for gas used at the Guadalajara facility. There can be no assurance these special rates will continue to be available to Simec or that these rates may not increase significantly in the future. Simec has not always been able to pass the effect of these increases on to its customers and there is no assurance that Simec will be able to pass the effect of these increases on to its customers in the future.

The Company may not be able to successfully integrate its recently acquired steel facilities into its operations.

In 2005, Simec and its parent company, Industrias CH, S.A. de C.V. ("Industrias CH"), acquired 100% of the stock of Republic, a producer of special bar quality ("SBQ") steel in the United States. Simec, Industrias CH's largest subsidiary, acquired 50.2% of Republic's stock through its majority owned subsidiary, SimRep, and Industrias CH purchased the remaining 49.8% through SimRep. In addition, in 2004, Simec acquired the property, plant and equipment and inventories of the Mexican steel manufacturing facilities of Industrias Ferricas del Norte, S.A. located in Apizaco, Tlaxcala and Cholula, Puebla. Simec has been operating these facilities since August 1, 2004. These facilities manufacture a significant amount of Simec's total production. Simec's future results will be subject to its ability to fully integrate the operations of the foregoing into its historic operations. Furthermore, while Simec has not yet encountered any material problems related to the assets acquired, there can be no assurance that problems will not arise in the future and that the costs associated with those problems, should they arise, will not be significant and, if so, that Simec will not ultimately have adequate recourse to the seller of those assets.

Unanticipated problems with Simec's manufacturing equipment and facilities could have an adverse impact on Simec's business.

The capacity of Simec to manufacture steel products depends on the suitable operation of its manufacturing equipment, including electric arc furnaces, strand continuous banana casters, reheating furnaces and rolling mills. Although Simec performs maintenance to its equipment on a continuous basis, breakdowns requiring significant time and/or resources to repair, as well as the occurrence of adverse events such as fires, explosions or adverse meteorological conditions, could cause temporary production interruptions that could adversely affect its results of operations.

Simec has not obtained insurance against all risks, and does not maintain insurance covering losses resulting from catastrophes or business interruptions. In the event Simec is not able to quickly and cost-effectively remedy problems creating any significant interruption of its manufacturing capabilities, Simec's operations could be adversely affected. In addition, in the event any of Simec's plants were destroyed or significantly damaged or its production capabilities otherwise significantly decreased, Simec would likely suffer significant losses; furthermore, the capital investments necessary to repair any destroyed or damaged facilities or machinery would adversely affect its cash flows and its profitability.

Because a significant portion of our sales is to the automotive industry, a decrease in the demand of this industry could reduce our cash flow and adversely affect our results of operations.

Demand for our products is affected by, among other things, the relative strength or weakness of the U.S. automotive industry. The U.S. automotive industry is highly cyclical and may be adversely affected by international competition. In addition, the U.S. automotive industry is significantly unionized and subject to work slowdowns and stoppages resulting from labor disputes. We also sell to independent forgers, components suppliers and steel service centers, all of which sell to the automotive market as well as other markets.

If we are unable to obtain or maintain quality and environmental management certifications for our facilities, we may lose existing customers and fail to attract new customers.

ISO is a worldwide federation of national standards bodies which have united to develop internationally accepted standards so that customers and manufacturers have a system in place to provide a product of known quality and standards. The standards set by ISO cover every facet of quality from management responsibility to service and delivery. The facilities at Apizaco and Cholula have received ISO 9001:2000 certification from International Quality Certifications covering the period January 16, 2004 to January 15, 2007. Most of the automotive parts customers of the Apizaco and Cholula facilities require that they have these certifications.

ISO 14001 is the international standard defining the organizational structure, responsibilities, procedures, processes and resources for implementing environmental management systems. Most of Republic's, Simec's majority-owned subsidiary, automotive customers require that it have this certification. All of Republic's facilities are currently ISO 14001 certified.

If the foregoing certifications are canceled or approvals withdrawn, or if necessary additional standards are not obtained in a timely fashion, our ability to continue to serve our targeted market, retain our customers or attract new customers may be impaired. For example, our failure to maintain these certifications could cause customers to refuse shipments, which could materially affect our revenue and results of operations.

In order to continue to serve the premium part of the SBQ products market, Republic, Simec's majority-owned subsidiary, will need to maintain existing quality certifications in the United States such as QS-9000, the quality system standard established by the Chrysler, Ford and General Motors Supplier Quality Requirements Task Force, and to update its certification standards where necessary to remain current. The QS-9000 standard will no longer be a certification standard as of December 15, 2006. Suppliers currently certified under QS-9000 will need to update their certifications to comply with the ISO/TS 16949 standard, which was developed by the International Automotive Task Force and provides for a single quality management system of continuous improvement, defect prevention and

reduction of variation and waste in the supply chain. We are currently working toward transitioning to this standard.

In the event of environmental violations at our facilities, we may incur significant liabilities.

Our operations are subject to a broad range of environmental laws and regulations regulating our impact on air, water, soil and groundwater and exposure to hazardous substances. We cannot assure you that we will at all times operate in compliance with environmental laws and regulations. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, we may be assessed fines or penalties, be required to make large expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations and/or be forced to shut down noncompliant operations. You should also consider that environmental laws and regulations are becoming increasingly stringent and it is possible that future laws and regulations may require us to incur material environmental compliance liabilities and costs. In addition, we need to maintain existing and obtain future environmental permits in order to operate our facilities. The failure to obtain necessary permits or consents or the loss of any permits could result in significant fines or penalties or prevent us from operating our facilities. We may also be subject, from time to time, to legal proceedings brought by private parties or governmental agencies with respect to environmental matters, including matters involving alleged property damage or personal injury that could result in significant liability.

If we are required to remediate contamination at our facilities, we may incur significant liabilities.

We may be required to remediate contamination at certain of our facilities and have established a reserve to deal with such liabilities. However, we cannot assure you that our environmental reserves will be adequate to cover such liabilities or that our environmental expenditures will not differ significantly from our estimates or materially increase in the future. Failure to comply with any legal obligations requiring remediation of contamination could result in liabilities, imposition of cleanup liens and fines, and we could incur large expenditures to bring the facilities into compliance.

We could incur losses due to product liability claims, and we may be unable to maintain product liability insurance at acceptable costs.

We could experience losses from defects or alleged defects in our steel products that subject us to claims for damages. For example, many of our products are used in automobiles and light trucks and it is possible that a defect in one of these vehicles could result in product liability claims against us. In accordance with normal commercial sales, some of our products include implied warranties that such products are free from defect, are suitable for their intended purposes and meet certain agreed upon manufacturing specifications. We cannot provide you with any assurance that future product liability claims will not be made against us, that we will not incur product liability in excess of our insurance coverage, or that we will be able to maintain product liability insurance with adequate coverage levels and at acceptable costs.

Simec's controlling shareholder Industrias CH is able to exert significant influence on the business and policies of Simec and its interests may differ from those of other shareholders.

In 2001 Industrias CH acquired a 62% interest in Simec from Simec's predecessor parent, Group Sidek, and Industrias CH has since increased its ownership interest in Simec to approximately 85% at May 31, 2006. All of the current members of the Board of Directors of Simec were nominated and elected by Industrias CH, and Industrias CH continues to be in the position to elect directors in the future and to exercise substantial influence and control over the business and policies of the Company. It is possible that the interests of Industrias CH could differ from those of other shareholders. Furthermore, as a result of the significant equity position of Industrias CH, there is limited liquidity in Simec's series B common stock and its ADSs.

Risks Related to Mexico

Mexican governmental, political and economic factors may adversely impact Simec's business.

The Mexican government has exercised, and continues to exercise, significant influence over the Mexican economy. Accordingly, Mexican governmental actions concerning the economy and state-owned enterprises could have a significant impact on Mexican private sector entities in general and the Company in particular, and on market conditions, prices and returns on Mexican securities, including those of the Company.

The Company's financial condition, results of operations and prospects may also be affected by currency fluctuations, inflation, interest rates, regulation, taxation, social instability and other political, social and economic developments in or affecting Mexico. There can be no assurance that future developments in the Mexican political, economic or social environment, over which the Company has no control, will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition or prospects or adversely affect the market price of the ADSs and the series B common stock.

In the Mexican national elections held on July 2, 2000, Vicente Fox of the *Partido Accion Nacional* (the National Action Party) or PAN, won the presidency. His victory ended more than 70 years of presidential rule by the *Partido Revolucionario Institucional* (the Institutional Revolutionary Party) or PRI. Neither the PRI nor the PAN succeeded in securing a majority in either house of the Mexican Congress. Further, elections held in 2003 and 2004, resulted in a reduction in the number of seats held by the PAN in the Mexican Congress and state governorships. The resulting gridlock, has impeded the progress of structural reforms in Mexico.

On July 2, 2006, Mexico held Presidential and Federal Congressional elections and Felipe Calderón Hinojosa, the PAN candidate, has emerged as the winner by a very narrow margin. However, the *Partido de la Revolución Democrática* (the Revolutionary Democratic Party) or PRD, the leading opposition party, may contest the results of the election and generate uncertainty which may have an adverse effect on economic developments in Mexico, including a possible adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

High levels of inflation and high interest rates in Mexico could adversely impact our financial condition and results of operation

In the past, Mexico has experienced high levels of inflation and high domestic interest rates. Increases in interest rates and high levels of inflation could adversely impact the Mexican economy. These events could adversely affect the business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects of the Company.

Restrictive exchange control policy

The Mexican economy has in the past experienced balance of payment deficits and shortages in foreign exchange reserves. While the Mexican government does not currently restrict the ability of Mexican or foreign persons or entities to convert pesos to foreign currencies generally, and to U.S. dollars in particular, it has done so in the past and no assurance can be given that the Mexican government will not institute a restrictive exchange control policy in the future. The effect of any exchange control measures adopted by the Mexican government on the Mexican economy cannot be predicted.

Simec's financial statements are prepared in accordance with Mexican GAAP, and therefore may not be directly comparable to financial statements of other companies prepared under U.S. GAAP or other accounting principles.

All Mexican companies must prepare their financial statements in accordance with Mexican GAAP, which differs in certain significant respects from U.S. GAAP. Among other differences, Mexican companies are required to incorporate the effects of inflation directly in their accounting records and in their published financial statements. Accordingly, Mexican financial statements and reported earnings may differ from those of companies in other countries in this and other respects. See Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of the

principal differences between Mexican GAAP and U.S. GAAP as they relate to the Company.

Tariffs, anti-dumping and countervailing duty claims imposed in the future could harm Simec's ability to export its products.

In recent years, the U.S. government has imposed anti-dumping and countervailing duties against Mexican and other foreign steel producers, but has not imposed any such penalties against the Company or the Company's products. In the first quarter of 2002 the U.S. government imposed tariffs of 15% on rebar and 30% on hot rolled bar and cold finish bar against imports of steel from all the countries with the exception of Mexico, Canada, Argentina, Thailand and Turkey; in the first quarter of 2003 the tariffs were reduced to 12% on rebar and 24% on hot rolled bar and cold finish bar and these tariffs were eliminated in late 2003, prior to their originally scheduled termination date. There can be no assurance that anti-dumping or countervailing duties suits will not be initiated against the Company or that the U.S. government will not impose tariffs on steel imports from Mexico or that existing tariffs on U.S. steel imports from other countries, will not be lifted in the future.

In September 2001, the Mexican government imposed tariffs of 25% against imports for all products that Simec produces from all countries with the exception of those which have a free trade agreement with Mexico, which includes the United States. In April 2002, the Mexican government increased these tariffs to 35%. These tariffs have subsequently been reduced over time and are currently 9%. There can be no assurances that these tariffs will not be further reduced or that countries seeking to export steel products to Mexico will not impose similar tariffs on Mexican exports to those countries.

Item 4. Information on the Company

History and Development of the Company

General

Simec is a mini-mill steel producer based in Mexico that manufactures a broad range of small and medium-sized structural steel products. Simec's products are used primarily in the residential, commercial and industrial construction markets. Simec believes that most of its products are used by the small and mid-market end-users that represent a substantial portion of the Mexican non-flat steel market. Simec currently owns and operates (i) Mexico's largest non-flat structural steel mini-mill, located in Guadalajara, Jalisco, (ii) a mini-mill in Mexicali, Baja California Norte, (iii) a mini-mill in Apizaco, Tlaxcala, (iv) a melt shop in Cholula, Puebla, all of these facilities are owned through Simec's indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, Simec International, S.A. de C.V. ("SI") and (v) steelmaking centers in Canton and Lorain, Ohio, and value-added rolling and finishing facilities in Canton, Lorain and Massillon, Ohio; Lackawanna, New York; Gary, Indiana; and Hamilton, Ontario, all of which are owned through Simec's majority-owned subsidiary, Republic. Simec is domiciled in the city of Guadalajara, Jalisco and its principal administrative office is located at Calzada Lázaro Cárdenas 601, Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico 44440. Its telephone number is 52-33-1057-5757.

Simec's steel operations commenced in 1969 when a group of families from Guadalajara, Jalisco, formed Compañía Siderúrgica de Guadalajara, S.A. de C.V. ("CSG"), a mini-mill steel company. In 1980, Grupo Sidek, S.A. de C.V. ("Sidek"), the former parent of Simec, was incorporated and became the holding company of CSG. In 1990, Sidek consolidated its steel and aluminum operations into a separate subsidiary — Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V., a Mexican corporation with limited liability.

In March 2001, Sidek consummated the sale of its entire approximate 62% controlling interest in Simec to Industrias CH. In June 2001, Industrias CH acquired additional common shares held by certain of Simec's bank creditors that, in connection with the transaction, converted approximately \$95.4 million of bank debt (\$90.2 million of principal and \$5.2 million of interest) into common shares of Simec increasing its interest in Simec to approximately 82.5%.

Industrias CH has subsequently increased its equity position through various conversions of debt to equity and capital contributions and at May 31, 2005, held an 85% interest in Simec.

In 2004, Simec completed the acquisition of the property, plant and equipment and the inventories, and assumed liabilities associated with the seniority premiums of employees of the Mexican steel-making facilities of Industriás Ferricas del Norte, S.A. (Corporación Sidenor of Spain) located in Apizaco, Tlaxcala and Cholula, Puebla. Simec's total net investment in this transaction was approximately U.S. \$122 million (which amount excludes value added tax of approximately \$16 million which was paid in 2004 and recouped from the Mexican government in 2005), funded with internally generated resources of Simec and capital contributions from Industrias CH of U.S. \$19 million for capital stock issued in the second quarter of 2005. Simec began to operate the plants in Apizaco, Tlaxcala and Cholula, Puebla on August 1, 2004, and, as a result, the operations of both plants are reflected in Simec's financial results as of such date.

In 2005, Simec and its parent company, Industrias CH, acquired 100% of the stock of Republic, a producer of SBQ steel in the United States. Simec, Industrias CH's largest subsidiary, acquired 50.2% of Republic's stock through its majority owned subsidiary, SimRep, and Industrias CH purchased the remaining 49.8% through SimRep. Simec financed its portion of the U.S. \$229 million purchase price principally from a loan it received through Industrias CH that has since been repaid in full. Republic operates six production plants located in Ohio, Indiana and New York; and one facility in Ontario, Canada.

Principal Capital Expenditures and Divestitures

Simec seeks to improve its operating efficiency and increase sales of its products through capital investments in new equipment and technological improvements. In 2005, Simec spent \$46.4 in capital investments. Projects at the Guadalajara facilities in 2005 included the addition of a railroad weighing-machine and improvements to the warehouse. Projects at the Mexicali facility in 2005 included the addition of a cold bed for the rolling mill, special site for dust and a co-jet system for the melt shop in order to increase productivity and reduce energy consumption. Projects at the Apizaco facility included the addition of a Straightengen Line for the rolling mill and an inspection system for the rolling mill. During the period from July 22, 2005 to December 31, 2005, Republic's, Simec's majority-owned subsidiary, capital investments were \$34.4 million. This includes \$17.8 million for the new five strand combined billet/bloom caster located at Republic's Canton, Ohio facility. The remainder is associated with the Canton melt shop, maintenance capital and infrastructure improvements and modernization.

In 2004, Simec spent \$109.7 in capital investments (\$107.5 million of which was allocable to the property, plant and equipment of the Apizaco and Cholula facilities). Projects at the Guadalajara facilities in 2004 included the addition of a reheating furnace and a new stand for the rolling mill. Projects at the Mexicali facility in 2004 included the addition of a special site for dust.

In 2003, Simec spent \$5.4 million in capital investments. Projects at the Guadalajara facility included the addition of a slitting system in order to increase production at the rolling mill. Projects at the Mexicali facility in 2003 included the addition of a digital regulation system to the electric arc furnace in order to reduce energy consumption at the melt shop. In 2002, Simec spent \$0.7 million in capital investments. Projects at the Guadalajara facility included the addition of a digital regulation system to the electric arc furnace in order to reduce energy consumption at the melt shop. Projects at the Mexicali facility include improvements to the warehouse. Simec expects to invest \$9.4 million in capital improvements at its facilities in Mexico in 2006, including \$7.7 million at the Apizaco facility, \$1.4 million at the Mexicali facility and \$0.3 million at the Guadalajara facility. Anticipated Republic capital investments are \$34.1 million at its facilities in 2006, including \$23.4 million at the Canton, Ohio facility, \$9.2 million at the Lorain, Ohio facility, \$0.5 million at the Lackawanna, New York facility, \$0.4 million at the Massillon, Ohio facility, \$0.1 million at the Hamilton, Ontario, Canada facility, \$0.2 at the Gary, Indiana facility and \$0.3 million at their corporate location in Fairlawn, Ohio.

Business Overview

Simec's primary strategic objective is to be Mexico's leading producer of a broad range of small- and medium-sized structural steel profiles and steel bars. Simec's operating strategy is to maximize the flexibility of its manufacturing facilities, expand capacity, minimize production costs and continuously improve product and process quality as well as customer service. Its marketing and distribution strategy focuses on distributors serving the small and mid-market end-users who represent a substantial portion of the Mexican non-flat steel market. Simec believes that its ability to produce a wide range of products in competitively-priced small order volumes is an important means by which Simec differentiates itself from its major domestic and international competitors. Simec consummated the acquisition of the new facilities at Apizaco and Cholula to expand Simec's geographic presence in Mexico and, as the products manufactured by those facilities and the markets they serve are similar to those of Simec's existing operations, to improve Simec's market position and increase its sales volumes and profitability. Simec consummated the acquisition of Republic to expand its presence in the United States' SBQ steel market. Republic's SBQ products are used across a broad range of highly engineered end-user applications, including axles, wheel hubs and crankshafts for cars and light trucks; and critical components for heavy trucks, capital equipment and the energy market.

Simec's steel production facilities are designed to permit the rapid changeover from one product to another. This flexibility permits Simec to efficiently produce small volume orders that meet the specialized needs of its customers. Production runs, or campaigns, of Simec's products occur on a regular cycle of four to eight weeks, minimizing customer waiting time for both standard and specialized products. In addition, because a substantial portion of each campaign has historically been devoted to firm orders or to the production of products which Simec has been able to sell in a short period after production, both Simec and its customers have been able to minimize inventory financing costs. Simec cannot assure that significant levels of firm orders or its ability to forecast which products can be sold in short periods after production will continue in the future.

Simec operates the Guadalajara mini-mill through its indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, SI. At December 31, 2005 the Guadalajara facility's annual installed capacity of steel billet was 350,000 tons, and its annual installed capacity of finished product was 480,000 tons. Simec operated the Guadalajara mini-mill at 87% capacity for billet production and 82% capacity for finished product production in 2005.

Simec conducts the operations of the Mexicali mini-mill through its indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, SI. The Mexicali mini-mill commenced operations in 1993 and at December 31, 2005 had an annual installed capacity of 430,000 tons of steel billet and its annual installed capacity of finished product was 250,000 tons. Simec operated the Mexicali mini-mill at 90% capacity for billet production and 81% capacity for finished product production in 2005. Simec originally invested approximately \$140 million to build the Mexicali mini-mill and has invested additional amounts in capital improvements. Simec invested an additional \$4.9 million, \$0.1 million and \$3.6 million in capital improvements at the Mexicali facility in 2003, 2004 and 2005, respectively.

Simec operates the Apizaco facility through its indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, SI. At December 31, 2005, the Apizaco facility's annual installed capacity was 380,000 tons of steel billet and 300,000 tons of finished product. Simec operated the Apizaco facility at 99% capacity of steel billet and 90% for finished product production in 2005.

Simec operates the Cholula facility through its indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, SI. At December 31, 2005, the Cholula facility's annual installed capacity was 180,000 tons of finished product. Simec operated the Cholula facility at 85% capacity for finished product production in 2005.

Simec operates the Lorain, Ohio facility through its majority-owned subsidiary, Republic. At December 31, 2005, the Lorain facility's annual installed capacity was 1,169,380 tons of steel billet and 838,253 tons of finished product. During the period of July 22 to December 31, 2005, the Lorain facility, was operated at 82.5% capacity of steel billet and for finished product, 64.6% for 9-10" rolling mill and 75.7% for 20" mill finishing and shipping production.

Simec operates the Canton, Ohio facility through its majority-owned subsidiary, Republic. At December 31, 2005, the Canton facility's annual installed capacity was 786,542 tons of steel billet. During the period of July 22 to December 31, 2005, the Canton facility was operated at 94.2% capacity of steel billet.

Simec operates the Lackawanna, New York facility through its majority-owned subsidiary, Republic. At December 31, 2005, the Lackawanna facility's annual installed capacity was 544,320 tons of finished product. During the period of July 22 to December 31, 2005, the Lackawanna facility was operated at 91.9% capacity of finished product.

Simec operates the Massillon, Ohio facility through its majority-owned subsidiary, Republic. At December 31, 2005, the Massillon facility's annual installed capacity was 125,194 tons of finished product. During the period of July 22 to December 31, 2005, the Massillon facility was operated at 74.9% capacity of finished product.

Simec operates the Gary Dunes, Indiana facility through its majority-owned subsidiary, Republic. At December 31, 2005, the Gary Dunes facility's annual installed capacity was 70,762 tons of finished product. During the period of July 22 to December 31, 2005, the Gary Dunes facility was operated at 61.7% capacity of finished product.

Simec operates the Hamilton, Ontario, Canada facility through its majority-owned subsidiary, Republic. At December 31, 2005, the Hamilton facility's annual installed capacity was 58,968 tons of finished product. During the period of July 22 to December 31, 2005, the Hamilton facility was operated at 57.4% capacity of finished product.

Products and Markets

Simec's rolling mills at the Guadalajara mini-mill use billet to produce I-beams, channels, angles, steel bars (round and square rods), flat bar, rebar and special products. Simec's rolling mills at the Mexicali mini-mill use billet to produce rebar, steel bars (round and square), commercial angles (angles of less than three inches in width) and flat bar. Simec's rolling mills at the Apizaco and Cholula mini-mill use billet to produce steel bars (round and square rods) flat bar, rebar and specialty products primarily for the automotive industry.

Simec also manufactures cold drawn rods. These rods are used to manufacture industrial products requiring steel with special properties, such as tensile strength and flexibility. Products of this type include automobile axles, screws and bolts. Rebar is used primarily for strengthening concrete in highways, buildings and other construction applications. In 2001, the Company began production at the Guadalajara facility of additional widths of hexagonal bars, lighter channels of a width of 5 inches and wider ranges of widths of spring flat bars. In 2002, the Company began production at the Guadalajara facility of additional widths of spring flat bars and round bars-SBQ.

Simec, through its majority-owned subsidiary, Republic, manufactures hot rolled bars, cold finished bars, semi-finished seamless tube rounds and other semi-finished trade products. Republic operates steelmaking centers in Canton and Lorain, Ohio, and value-added rolling and finishing facilities in Canton, Lorain and Massillon, Ohio; Lackawanna, New York; Gary, Indiana; and Hamilton, Ontario, Canada. I-beams, channels, structural angles (angles greater than three inches width) and rebar are generally sold to construction contractors, fabricators, steel service centers and manufacturers who cut, bend, shape and fabricate the steel to meet engineering or end product specifications. The construction industry uses these products primarily in the manufacture of commercial buildings and residential housing, as well as in the manufacture of a wide variety of industrial products. Round and square rods and flat bar are used to manufacture a wide variety of products, including gratings, steel floors and roof joists, safety walkways, ornamental furniture, stair railings and farm equipment.

The following table sets forth, for the years indicated, Simec's sales volume for basic steel products. These figures reflect the sales of products manufactured at the Apizaco and Cholula facilities from August 1, 2004 through December 31, 2005 and the sales of products manufactured at the Republic facilities from July 22 to December 31, 2005.

Total Basic Steel Sales Volume⁽¹⁾

| | Years ended December 31, (Thousands of tons) | | |
|---|--|--------------|----------------|
| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Basic Steel Products | | | |
| I-Beams | 83.8 | 76.1 | 82.2 |
| Channels | 50.7 | 58.9 | 59.7 |
| Angles ⁽²⁾ | 108.5 | 135.7 | 222.6 |
| Steel Bars (round, square and hex rods) | 174.6 | 189.0 | 196.0 |
| Hot-rolled bars | 0.0 | 0.0 | 404.0 |
| Cold Drawn | 17.1 | 15.7 | 105.6 |
| Rebar | 139.0 | 191.9 | 239.1 |
| Flat Bar | 45.7 | 91.7 | 188.5 |
| Semi-finished seamless tube rounds | 0.00 | 0.00 | 165.2 |
| Other semi-finished trade products | 0.00 | 0.00 | 43.3 |
| Other | 8.8 | 14.3 | 1.9 |
| Total Steel Sales | 628.2 | 773.3 | 1,708.1 |

(1) Includes both domestic and export sales.

(2) Angles include structural angles and commercial angles.

The following table sets forth, for the years indicated, Simec's proportionate domestic and export steel sales. These figures reflect the sales of products manufactured at the Apizaco and Cholula facilities from August 1, 2004 through December 31, 2005 and the sales of products manufactured at the Republic facilities from July 22 to December 31, 2005.

Steel Sales By Region

| | Sales Within Mexico | | | Sales Outside of Mexico⁽²⁾ | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| | Years ended December 31, | | | | | |
| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| I-Beams | 99% | 100% | 99% | 1% | 0% | 1% |
| Channels | 81% | 80% | 81% | 19% | 20% | 19% |
| Angles ⁽¹⁾ | 89% | 95% | 94% | 11% | 5% | 6% |
| Steel Bars (round, square and hex rods) | 96% | 91% | 29% | 4% | 9% | 71% |
| Hot-rolled bars | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Cold Drawn | 96% | 95% | 40% | 4% | 5% | 60% |
| Rebar | 67% | 71% | 66% | 33% | 29% | 34% |
| Flat Bar | 89% | 95% | 98% | 11% | 5% | 2% |
| Semi-finished seamless tube rounds | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Other semi-finished trade products | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Other | 100% | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| Total (weighted average) | 87% | 87% | 53% | 13% | 13% | 47% |

(1) Angles include structural angles and commercial angles.

(2) Includes sales principally to the United States and Canada.

The following tables set forth, for the years indicated, selected operating data for Simec's steel production facilities.

Guadalajara Mini-Mill

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Steel Sales (000's tons) | 430.3 | 463.4 | 407.1 |
| Average finished product price per ton | Ps. 4,620 | Ps. 7,327 | Ps. 6,513 |
| Average scrap cost per ton | 1,702.1 | 2,756.2 | 2,327.4 |
| Average manufacturing conversion cost per ton of finished product ⁽¹⁾ | 1,357.3 | 1,377.5 | 1,634.5 |
| Average manufacturing conversion cost per ton of billet ⁽¹⁾ | 842.4 | 954.5 | 1,043.3 |

Mexicali Mini-Mill

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Steel Sales (000's tons) | 197.9 | 181.3 | 210.1 |
| Average finished product price per ton | Ps. 4,282 | Ps. 6,986 | Ps. 5,644 |
| Average scrap cost per ton | 1,364.5 | 2,032.4 | 2,020.7 |
| Average manufacturing conversion cost per ton of finished product ⁽¹⁾ | 1,285.8 | 1,416.4 | 1,505.9 |
| Average manufacturing conversion cost per ton of billet ⁽¹⁾ | 811.3 | 851.3 | 901.8 |

Apizaco Mini-Mill and Cholula Facility

| | Years ended December 31, | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|
| | 2004 ⁽²⁾ | 2005 |
| Steel Sales (000's tons) | 155.6 | 416.0 |
| Average finished product price per ton | Ps. 7,772 | Ps. 6,589 |
| Average scrap cost per ton | 3,092 | 2,727.7 |
| Average manufacturing conversion cost per ton of finished product ⁽¹⁾ | 2,120.7 | 2,077.8 |
| Average manufacturing conversion cost per ton of billet ⁽¹⁾ | 1,418.8 | 1,406.4 |

Republic

| | July 22 - December 31 |
|--|-----------------------|
| | 2005 ⁽³⁾ |
| Steel Sales (000's tons) | 674.9 |
| Average finished product price per ton | Ps. 8,245 |
| Average scrap cost per ton | Ps. 1,799.9 |
| Average iron ore pellet cost per ton | 646.7 |
| Average manufacturing conversion cost per ton of finished product ⁽¹⁾ | 5,033.2 |
| Average manufacturing conversion cost per ton of billet ⁽¹⁾ | 3,729.1 |

(1) Manufacturing conversion cost is defined as all production costs excluding the cost of scrap and related yield loss.

(2) Reflects sales of products from August 1, 2004, the acquisition date, through December 31, 2004.

(3) Reflects sales of products from July 22, 2005, the acquisition date, through December 31, 2005.

Production Process and Facilities

A mini-mill uses an electric arc furnace to melt ferrous scrap, which is then cast into long, square bars called billet in a continuous casting process, all of which occurs in a melt shop. The billet is thereafter transferred to a rolling mill, reheated and rolled into finished product. In contrast, an integrated steel mill heats iron pellets and other primary materials in a blast furnace to first produce pig iron, that must be refined in a basic oxygen furnace to liquid steel, and then cast to billet and finished product. Compared to integrated steel mills, a mini-mill typically produces certain steel products more efficiently because of the lower energy requirements resulting from its smaller size and because of its use of refined ferrous scrap. In addition, mini-mills are designed to provide shorter production runs with relatively fast product changeover times, allowing for greater responsiveness to customers' requirements. Therefore, a mini-mill can generally produce a wide range of specialty, non-commodity steel products in shorter runs and at lower cost than an integrated steel mill.

In the steel production process, Simec uses ferrous scrap to produce its finished steel products. Simec melts ferrous scrap in an electric arc furnace to produce molten steel, to which alloying elements and carbon are added, and which then is transported to continuous casters for solidification. The continuous casters produce long, square strands of steel that are cut into billet and transferred to the rolling mills for further processing or, in some cases, sold to other steel producers. In the rolling mills, the billet is reheated in a walking beam furnace with preheating burners, passed through a rolling mill for size reduction, and conformed into final sections and sizes. The shapes are then cut into a variety of lengths. In addition to producing billets, the Canton, Ohio facility, operated by Simec's majority-owned subsidiary, Republic, also produces blooms.

Simec's Guadalajara facilities and equipment include one improved DEMAG electric arc furnace utilizing water-cooled sidewalls and roof, one DEMAG four-strand continuous caster, five reheating furnaces and three rolling mills. The Guadalajara mini-mill has an annual installed capacity of 350,000 tons of billet and an annual installed capacity of finished product of 480,000 tons. In 2005, the Guadalajara mini-mill produced 304,295 tons of steel billet and 393,958 tons of finished product.

In 1993, Simec began operations at its mini-mill located in Mexicali, Baja California. The mini-mill is located approximately 22 miles south of the California border and approximately 220 miles from Los Angeles. Simec's Mexicali facilities and equipment include one EBT DEMAG electric arc furnace utilizing water-cooled sidewalls and roof, one DEMAG four-strand continuous banana caster, one walking beam reheating furnace, one SACK rolling mill, a Linde oxygen plant and a water treatment plant. This facility has an annual installed capacity of 430,000 tons of steel billet and an annual installed capacity of finished product of 250,000 tons. Excess billet produced at the Mexicali mini-mill is used primarily by the Guadalajara mini-mill. In 2005, the Mexicali mini-mill produced approximately 385,873 tons of billet, of which 104,415 tons were used by the Guadalajara mini-mill, 60,124 tons were used by the Apizaco mini-mill and 12,870 tons were sold to third parties. In 2005, the Mexicali mini-mill produced 201,607 tons of finished product. The decision to locate the new mini-mill in Mexicali was based upon a number of factors, including proximity to new domestic and foreign markets, work force quality and proximity to stable sources of scrap, electricity and other raw materials. The Mexicali mini-mill also is situated near major highways and a railroad linking the Mexicali and Guadalajara mini-mills, allowing for coordinated production at the two facilities.

Reducing freight expenses was one of Simec's main objectives in constructing the Mexicali mini-mill. Simec's most significant freight costs are those associated with acquiring steel scrap or billet and shipping finished product to customers. The Mexicali facility is one of the closest mini-mills to the Southern California market and has competitive freight costs for shipments of scrap to the mini-mill and shipments of finished product from the mill to customers in northern Mexico and the southwestern United States. In accordance with the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA"), the total tonnage of products that can be transported through Mexico on a single truck, is limited to 30 tons.

In 2003, 63% of the products produced at the Mexicali mini-mill were rebar, 15% were angles, 14% were steel bars (round, square and hex rods) and the remaining 8% were other products, principally merchant bar and channels. In 2004, 71% of the products produced at the Mexicali mini-mill were rebar, 11% were angles, 10% were steel bars (round, square and hex rods) and the remaining 8% were other products, principally merchant bar and channels. In 2005, 66% of the products produced at the Mexicali mini-mill were rebar, 15% were angles, 9% were steel bars (round, square and hex rods) and the remaining 10% were other products, principally merchant bar and channels

Simec has operated the Apizaco facility since August 1, 2004. The mini-mill is located in central Mexico in Apizaco, Tlaxcala. Simec's Apizaco facilities and equipment include one EBT Danieli electric arc furnace utilizing water-cooled sidewalls and roof, two ladle stations (one Danieli and the other Daido), one Daido degasification station, one Danieli four-strand continuous banana caster, two walking beam reheating furnaces and two rolling mills (one Danieli and the other Pomini). This facility has an annual installed capacity of 380,000 tons of steel billet and an annual installed capacity of finished product of 300,000 tons. From August 1, 2004 to December 31, 2004, the Apizaco mini-mill produced 156,742 tons of steel billet and 115,740 tons of finished product. In 2005, the Apizaco mini-mill produced 377,832 tons of steel billet of which 3,685 tons were used by the Guadalajara mini-mill and 271,328 tons of finished products.

Simec has operated the Cholula facility since August 1, 2004. Simec's Cholula facilities and equipment include stands for a cold rolling mill and a turning machine for paling bars. This facility has an annual installed capacity of finished product of 180,000 tons. From August 1, 2004 to December 31, 2004, the Cholula facility produced 51,682 tons of finished product. In 2005, the Cholula facility produced 153,847 tons of finished product.

During the August 1 through December 31, 2004 period, 23% of the products produced at the Apizaco and Cholula facilities were rebar, 23% were angles, 26% were steel bars (round, square and hex rods) and the remaining 28% were other products, principally merchant bar. In 2005, 17% of the products produced at the Apizaco and Cholula facilities were rebar, 23% were angles, 17% were steel bars (round, square and hex rods) and the remaining 43% were other products, principally merchant bar and cold drawn.

The Lorain, Ohio facility, operated by Simec's majority-owned subsidiary, Republic, operates an integrated steel mill which produces iron in a blast furnace, and then converts a mixture of liquid iron and steel scrap into steel in a BOP (basic oxygen process) furnace. The primary raw materials used in our Lorain blast furnace are (i) iron ore pellets, which are a concentrated form of iron ore, (ii) coke, which is a product produced by baking specific types of coal at high temperature, and (iii) limestone or other cleansing materials, which are necessary to remove impurities in the material. In addition, scrap material is often used to supplement iron ore. We operate one blast furnace, in which iron ore, carbon material (coke) and the cleansing or "flux" material are heated to temperatures in excess of 2,500 degrees Fahrenheit. The high temperature causes a chemical reaction between the iron and carbon creating pig iron or hot metal. The flux material combines with impurities to create a by-product called slag. Special rail vehicles then transfer the hot metal in liquid form to the Lorain melt shop, which operates two 220-ton basic oxygen furnaces. Sulfur is removed from the hot metal and the hot metal is mixed with high quality scrap. This mixture is injected with oxygen that causes another chemical reaction that converts the pig iron or hot metal into molten steel, which is then poured into ladles. The ladles are transported to a ladle metallurgy facility where alloying agents and other refining materials may be added and blended into the steel. In addition, for some applications, the molten steel may be processed in a vacuum degasser to reduce oxygen, hydrogen and nitrogen. The molten steel is then poured into either a five-strand continuous bloom caster or six-strand billet caster through which the steel flows and cools. The cooled blooms or billets solidify, then are cut to length before further processing. The casters produce round blooms and billets that are feedstock for hot-rolled seamless tube products or rectangular blooms or square billets that are transported to one of three bar mills that convert the blooms or billets into finished cut-length or coiled bars for the marketplace.

Simec has operated the Republic facilities since July 22, 2005. Simec's Republic facilities have an annual installed capacity of 1,955,923 tons of billet and 1,637,496 tons of finished product. From July 22, 2005 to December 31, 2005, the Republic facilities (Lorain, Ohio and Canton, Ohio) produced 680,219 tons of steel billet, of which 165,201 tons

were sold as tube rounds and 43,273 were sold as semi-finished product. The remainder went to the Lorain, Ohio and Lackawanna, New York facilities for further processing. For the same period, the Republic facilities produced 453,509 tons of hot-rolled bar, of which 49,624 tons were used by the cold finish facilities. The Republic facilities produced 69,764 tons of cold finish bars.

During the period from July 22, 2005 to December 31, 2005, 60% of the products produced at the Republic facilities were hot-rolled bars, 9% were cold-finished bars, 25% were semi-finished seamless tube rounds and 6% were other semi-finished trade products.

The production levels and capacity utilization rates for Simec's melt shops and rolling mills for the years indicated are presented below. These figures reflect the sales of products manufactured at the Apizaco and Cholula facilities from August 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004. These figures reflect the sales of the products manufactured at the Republic facilities from July 22, 2005 through December 31, 2005.

Production Volume and Capacity Utilization

| | | Years ended December 31, (Tons in thousands) | | |
|----------------------|--|---|---------|---------|
| | | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Melt shops | | | | |
| | Steel billet production | 705.9 | 877.5 | 1,748.2 |
| | Annual installed capacity ⁽¹⁾ | 780.0 | 1,160.0 | 3,115.9 |
| | Effective capacity utilization | 90.5% | 93.5% | 89.6% |
| Rolling mills | | | | |
| | Total production | 598.1 | 766.0 | 1,544.0 |
| | Annual installed capacity ⁽¹⁾ | 730.0 | 1,210.0 | 2,847.5 |
| | Effective capacity utilization | 81.9% | 82.4% | 80.6% |

(1) Annual installed capacity is determined based on the assumption that billet of various specified diameters, width and length is produced at the melt shops or that a specified mix of rolled products are produced in the rolling mills on a continuous basis throughout the year except for periods during which operations are discontinued for routine maintenance, repairs and improvements. Amounts presented represent annual installed capacity as at December 31 for each year. The percentage of effective capacity utilization for 2004 is determined in the case of Apizaco and Cholula facilities based on utilization over the period from August 1 to December 31, 2004. The percentage of effective capacity utilization for 2005 is determined in the case of Republic facilities based on utilization over the period from July 22 to December 31, 2005.

Simec's production for the years ended 2005, 2004 and 2003 represented an estimated 16%, 12% and 10%, respectively, of Mexican non-flat steel production, based upon production figures compiled by Mexico's National Steel and Iron Industry Chamber (*Camara Nacional de la Industria del Hierro y del Acero*, "Canacero").

ISO is a worldwide federation of national standards bodies which have united to develop internationally accepted standards so that customers and manufacturers have a system in place to provide a product of known quality and standards. The standards set by ISO cover every facet of quality from management responsibility to service and delivery. Management believes that adhering to the stringent ISO procedures not only creates efficiency in manufacturing operations, but also positions Simec to meet the exacting standards required by its customers. Simec is engaged in a total quality program designed to improve customer service, overall personnel qualifications and team work. The new facilities at Apizaco and Cholula have received ISO 9001:2000 certification from International Quality Certifications covering the period January 16, 2004 to January 15, 2007.

Republic, Simec's majority-owned subsidiary, is currently QS-9000 certified. QS-9000 sets forth a standard set of quality requirements for components and materials suppliers to the automotive industry. Certification requirements vary in scope and generally take between three and twelve months to achieve. Frequently, the qualification process requires a producer to supply one or more trial heats of SBQ products for customer evaluation, although some customers have longer pre-qualification requirements. The QS-9000 standard will no longer be a certification standard as of December 15, 2006. Suppliers currently certified under QS-9000 will need to update their certifications to comply with the ISO/TS 16949 standard. Republic is currently actively working toward transitioning to this standard. The ISO/TS 16949 standard, developed by the International Automotive Task Force, is the result of the harmonization of the supplier quality requirements of vehicle manufacturers worldwide and provides for a single quality management system of continuous improvement, defect prevention and reduction of variation and waste in the supply chain. It places greater emphasis on management's commitment to quality and customer focus. All of our facilities are actively pursuing this certification.

Republic is also currently ISO 14001 certified. This certification is a voluntary international standard that defines the organizational structure, responsibilities, procedures, processes and resources for implementing environmental management systems (EMS). It requires the development of an environmental policy statement which includes commitments to prevention of pollution, continual improvement of the EMS leading to improvements in overall environmental performance and compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory compliance. Most of Republic's automotive customers require that we have this certification. All of Republic's facilities are currently ISO 14001 certified. The certification is effective until November 2007. Republic's ISO 14001 certified environmental management system helps reduce the risk of future environmental liabilities by assuring that current environmental practices are proper. It assures management's commitment to compliance, a structure and discipline in the way in which it evaluates Republic's business' potential environmental impacts, and provides a focus for compliance improvement throughout the company.

Sales and Distribution

Simec distributes its steel products throughout Mexico and exports its steel products primarily to the United States. Simec also exports steel products in Central and South America, Canada and Europe. Simec believes that more than half of its steel products are sold to the construction sector, with the remaining amounts being sold to the manufacturing, electrical, mining and automotive industries. Republic's SBQ steel products are sold primarily in the United States, Canada and Mexico to domestic and Japanese transplant automotive manufacturers, their first and second tier suppliers and to customers in the forging, seamless pipe, and steel distribution markets.

Simec's basic domestic steel sales are made through a group of approximately 100 independent distributors, who also carry other steel companies' product lines, and through Simec's wholly owned distribution center in Guadalajara. Simec believes its distribution center is an important source of information concerning customer needs and market developments. By working through its distributors, Simec believes that it has established and can maintain market leadership with small and mid-market end-users throughout Mexico. Simec believes that its domestic customers are highly service-conscious. Simec has built upon this strategy in marketing products from the Mexicali mini-mill. In 2004 and 2005, no single customer accounted for 10% or more of Simec's total steel sales. Simec's management believes that it is not dependent on any single customer and that it could replace lost sales attributable to any customer given similar market conditions.

Simec distributes its exports from Mexico primarily through independent distributors who also carry other steel companies' product lines. Simec employs three full-time employees who are dedicated exclusively to exports. Republic markets its SBQ products through a staff of professional sales representatives and sales technicians located in the major manufacturing centers of the Midwest, Great Lakes and Southeast regions of the U.S.

During 2004 and 2005, orders for Simec's products were received on average approximately two weeks before those products were produced. Accordingly, Simec does not believe that backlog is a significant factor in its business. A

substantial portion of Simec's production is ordered by its customers prior to production. There can be no assurance that significant levels of pre-production sales orders will continue.

Orders for Republic's SBQ steel products are generally filled within one to 12 weeks of the order depending on the product, customer needs and other production requirements. Customer orders are generally cancelable without penalty prior to finish size rolling and depend on customers' changing production schedules.

Republic's facilities are strategically located to serve the majority of consumers of SBQ products in the U.S. Republic ships products between its mills and finished products to customers by rail and truck. Customer needs and location dictate the type of transportation used for deliveries. The proximity of Republic's rolling mills and cold finishing plants to its customers allows it to provide competitive rail and truck freight rates and flexible deliveries in order to satisfy just-in-time and other customer manufacturing requirements. We believe that the ability to meet the product delivery requirements of our customers in a timely and flexible fashion is a key to attracting and retaining customers as more and more SBQ product consumers reduce their in-plant raw material inventory. We optimize freight costs by using our significantly greater scale of operations to maintain favorable transportation arrangements, continuing to combine orders in shipments whenever possible and utilizing "backhauling" of scrap and other raw materials.

Competition

The markets in which Simec competes are highly competitive and recent weakness in the steel industry globally has heightened competition. Some of Simec's competitors maintain larger stocks of inventory and are able to provide their products to customers faster than Simec and may be better positioned to withstand weak market conditions and to respond more rapidly to strengthening market conditions. Simec believes that it competes in the Mexican domestic market and in its export markets for non-flat steel products primarily on the basis of price and product quality. In addition, it competes in the domestic market based upon its responsiveness to customer delivery requirements. Simec believes that it is one of the lowest cost producers of non-flat steel products in Mexico and is also one of the lowest cost producers of non-flat steel products in the export markets in which it competes. Simec endeavors to enhance its competitive position in Mexico by working closely with its distributors and adjusting its production schedule to meet customer requirements. Through its flexible production facilities, Simec is able to respond quickly to the demand for its products. Simec also believes that the geographic locations of its various facilities throughout Mexico and large variety of products help it to maintain its competitive market position in Mexico and in the states bordering Mexico. Simec believes that its Mexicali mini-mill, one of the closest mini-mills to the southern California market, provides a production and transportation cost advantage in northwestern Mexico and southern California.

Based on information compiled by Canacero, Simec believes that it is the sole Mexican producer of 5-inch, 6-inch and 200 mm I-beams and that there is one other small producer of 4-inch I-beams. These products accounted for approximately 75,894 tons, or 10%, and approximately 82,223 tons, or 5%, of Simec's total finished product sales in 2004 and 2005, respectively.

In 2005, Simec sold 198,872 tons of I-beams, channels and angles at least 3 inches in width (including the 82,223 tons of I-beams described above) which represented approximately 12% of Simec's total finished product sales for the year. In 2004, Simec sold 181,890 tons of I-beams, channels and angles at least 3 inches in width (including the 75,894 tons of I-beams described above) which represented approximately 24% of Simec's total finished product sales for the year. Simec believes that the domestic competitors in the market for these structural profiles are Altos Hornos de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. ("Ahmsa"), Siderúrgica del Golfo, S.A. de C.V., Aceros Corsa, S.A. de C.V. ("Corsa") and Gerdao, S.A. Based on information compiled by Canacero, Simec estimates that its share of domestic production of structural profiles was 71% in 2005 and 64% in 2004.

In 2005, Simec sold 703,974 tons of steel bar (including specialty steel bars), compared to 200,460 tons in 2004. Based on information compiled by Canacero, Simec believes that its share of domestic production of steel bar was 41% in 2005 and 37% in 2004. Simec's other major product lines are rebar and commercial profiles (angles less than 3

inches in width and flat bar), for which Simec's share of domestic production in 2005 was 7% and 88%, respectively, compared to 6% and 40%, respectively, in 2004. Rebar and merchant bars together accounted for approximately 596,820 tons, or 35%, of Simec's total production of finished steel products in 2005, compared to approximately 390,947 tons, or 46%, in 2004. Simec competes in the domestic market with a number of producers of these products, including Ahmsa, Hylsamex, S.A. de C.V., Sicartsa, S.A. de C.V., Corsa, Aceros Tultitlán, S.A. de C.V., Commercial Metals Inc., Belco Mineira Aceralia Perfiles Bergara, S.A., Chaparral Steel Company, Aceros San Luis, S.A. de C.V., Deacero, S.A. de C.V., Talleres y Acero, Nucor Corporation and Bayou Steel Corporation.

Simec has been able to maintain its domestic market share and profitable pricing levels in Mexico in part because the central Mexico sites of the Guadalajara, Apizaco and Cholula facilities affords Simec substantial cost advantages relative to U.S. producers when shipping to customers in central and southern Mexico and its flexible production facility gives Simec the ability to ship specialty products in relatively small quantities with short lead times. The Mexicali mini-mill has helped to increase sales in northwestern Mexico and the southwestern United States because its relatively close proximity to these areas reduces Simec's freight costs.

The markets in which Republic, Simec's majority-owned subsidiary, competes are highly competitive. It competes primarily with both domestic and import SBQ producers including mini-mills. Our U.S. domestic competition for hot-rolled engineered bar products is both large U.S. domestic steelmakers and specialized mini-mills. Foreign competition may impact segments of the SBQ market, particularly where certifications are not required, and during periods when the U.S. dollar is strong as compared with foreign currencies. The principal areas of competition in our markets are product quality and range, delivery reliability, service and price. Special chemistry and precise processing requirements characterize SBQ products. Maintaining high standards of product quality, while keeping production costs competitive is essential to our ability to compete in our markets. We believe that we have the widest selection of product grades and sizes in our industry and in many cases provide "niche" products to our customer base that our U.S. domestic competitors cannot provide. The ability of a manufacturer to respond quickly to customer orders currently is, and is expected to remain, important as customers continue to reduce their in-plant raw material inventory.

Exports

NAFTA has increased competition from U.S. steel producers by eliminating tariffs on steel products imported from the United States. Prior to the passage of NAFTA, a 10% tariff was imposed by Mexico on imports of steel products similar to those produced by Simec. Under NAFTA, this tariff was reduced by 1% per year over 10 years commencing in 1994 and, as of December 31, 2003, the tariff has been completely eliminated. Conversely, the tariffs imposed by the United States on imports of steel bar (round and square rods), structural profiles, flat bar and rebar applicable to Mexican producers of steel products were phased out over a similar period and, as of December 31, 2003, these tariffs were completely eliminated.

Simec believes its principal competitors in the United States market, depending on the product, include Nucor Corporation, Niagara LaSalle, Mac Steel, Mittal Steel, Charter Steel, Steel Dynamics, Inc. and Timken. Simec believes that these companies, as a result of their location within the United States and their maintenance of large levels of inventory, are able to provide their products to their customers faster than Simec.

Changes in the exchange rate between the peso and the dollar that do not fully reflect the difference in inflation rates between Mexico and the United States could adversely affect Simec's production cost. Following a significant devaluation of the peso in 1995, and a large decrease in domestic demand for steel products, Simec commenced an aggressive export program in order to take advantage of relatively higher prices (in peso terms) of steel products and to offset the decline in domestic consumption. As a result, in 1995, Simec's export sales were 226,825 tons, representing 37% of total basic steel sales in tons. In subsequent years, as domestic demand increased in Mexico and the relative difference (in peso terms) in steel prices between the U.S. and Mexican markets decreased, and Simec's relative margins on exports versus domestic sales consequently decreased, Simec refocused its efforts on the domestic market. Exports declined significantly in years subsequent to 1995, although in 2003, exports were 80,744 tons, or

13% of total basic steel sales in tons sold versus 80,182 tons, or 13% of total basic steel sales in tons sold in 2002, in each case higher than in the immediately preceding years. Exports of basic steel products increased to 97,126 tons in 2004 (including 12,394 tons produced by the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula) versus 80,744 tons in 2003. Exports (including sales by U.S. subsidiaries) of basic steel products increased 733% to 809,083 metric tons in 2005 (including 19,261 tons relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula and 674,957 metric tons generated by the newly acquired plants of Republic) versus 97,126 metric tons in the same period of 2004 (including 12,394 metric tons relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula).

Raw Materials

Ferrous scrap, electricity, ferroalloys and refractory products are the principal materials used in the manufacture of Simec's steel products. Among these, ferrous scrap is the most important for the production of steel and accounted for approximately 56% and 59% of Simec's direct cost of sales in 2005 and 2004, respectively in the Mexico facilities and 17.5% of direct costs of sales from July 22, 2005 to December 31, 2005 in the Republic facilities. During the period from July 22, 2005 to December 31, 2005, Republic utilized iron ore pellets and coke in their Lorain, Ohio facility. The iron ore pellets and coke made up 9.3% and 10.7%, respectively, of their direct costs. In 2005, in the Mexico facilities no tons of billet were acquired from third parties and 741 tons of hot-rolled bars were acquired by Republic from third parties for the period from July 22, 2005 to December 31, 2005. In 2004, 18,158 tons of billet were acquired from third parties. Ferrous scrap is principally generated from automobile, industrial, naval and railroad scrap. The market for ferrous scrap is influenced by availability, freight costs, speculation by scrap brokers and other conditions largely beyond the control of Simec. Fluctuations in scrap costs directly influence the cost of sales of finished goods.

Simec purchases raw scrap from peddlers and scrap dealers in Mexico and the San Diego area, and processes the raw scrap into refined ferrous scrap at its Guadalajara, Mexicali and Apizaco facilities. Simec meets its refined ferrous scrap requirements through three sources: (i) Simec's wholly owned scrap processing facilities, which in the aggregate provided Simec with approximately 5% and 6% of its refined scrap tonnage in 2005 and 2004, respectively, and (ii) purchases from third party scrap processors in Mexico and the southwestern United States which in the aggregate provided Simec with approximately 84% and 11% in 2005, respectively, and approximately 64% and 30% in 2004, respectively, of its refined ferrous scrap requirements. Simec is a dominant scrap collector in the Mexicali, Tijuana and Hermosillo regions and, by primarily dealing directly with small Mexican scrap collectors, Simec believes it has been able to acquire scrap at prices lower than those in the international and domestic markets. Republic purchases scrap on the open market through a number of brokers or directly from scrap dealers. Republic is not dependent on any single scrap supplier to meet its scrap requirements.

Republic purchases iron ore pellets and coke. These are the principle raw materials used in its blast furnaces. Iron ore pellets and coke accounted for approximately 20.0% of its direct costs for the period from July 22, 2005 to December 31, 2005. Republic purchases 100% of its iron ore pellet and a portion of its coke requirement from U.S. Steel Corporation. The remainder of its coke requirement is purchased in the open market.

Ferroalloys, electrodes and refractory products collectively accounted for approximately 13% of Simec's direct cost of sales in 2005 and 11% in 2004 in the Mexico facilities and 22.3% of direct costs of sales from July 22, 2005 to December 31, 2005 in the Republic facilities. Ferroalloys are essential for the production of steel and are added to the steel during manufacturing process to reduce undesirable elements and to enhance its hardness, durability and resistance to friction and abrasion. Simec buys most of its manganese ferroalloys from Compañía Minera Autlán, S.A., with the remainder purchased from Electrometalúrgica de Veracruz, S.A. de C.V., Manuchar Internacional, S.A. de C.V. and Industria Nacional de la Fundición, S.A. de C.V. Simec obtains electrodes used to melt raw materials from Ucar Carbon Mexicana, S.A. de C.V., and Graphite Electrode Sales. Refractory products include firebricks, which line and insulate furnaces, ladles and other transfer vessels. Simec purchases its refractory products from RHI Refmex, S.A. de C.V., LWB de México, S.A. de C.V., Fedmet Resources Corp., Vesivius de México, S.A. de C.V., Mayerton Refractories and Tecnologías Minerales de México, S.A. de C.V. Republic purchases most of its ferroalloys

from International Nickel, Climax Molybdenum Co., Considar Inc., Minerais U.S. LLC and Glencore LTD. Republic purchases its electrodes from SGL Carbon, LLC.

Electricity accounted for approximately 10% of Simec's direct cost of sales in 2005 and 9% of direct cost of sales in 2004 and is supplied by the *Comisión Federal de Electricidad* ("CFE") in the Mexico facilities, and 3.6% of direct costs of sales from July 22, 2005 to December 31, 2005 in the Republic facilities and is supplied by American Electric Power (AEP) and Ohio Edison. Simec, like all other high volume users of electricity, pays special rates to CFE for electricity. Energy prices in Mexico have historically been very volatile and subject to dramatic price increases in short periods of time. In the late 1990s, the CFE began to charge for electricity usage based on the time of use during the day and the season (summer or winter). As a result, Simec has modified its production schedule in order to reduce electricity costs by limiting production during periods when peak rates are in effect. There can be no assurance that any future cost increases will not have a material adverse effect on the business of Simec. From May through October 2005 and August through October 2004, the Mexicali facility acquired electricity from Sempra Energy Solutions ("Sempra"). The *Comisión Reguladora de Energía* of the Mexican Secretary of Energy authorized this agreement for peak hours in the period; the rates were less expensive than the rates of CFE in the same period. In 2006, the Mexicali facility entered into a new contract with Sempra for the period May through October 2006.

Natural gas consisted of approximately 1.2% of the direct costs of Simec's facilities in Mexico. Simec uses natural gas cash-flow exchange contracts or swaps where it receives a floating price however it pays a fixed price for hedging risks from fluctuations in natural gas prices, which are based on demand and supply at the principal international markets. Fluctuations in natural gas prices from volume consumed are recognized as part of the Company's operating costs. As applicable, the Company recognized the fair value of instruments either as liabilities or assets. Such fair value and thus, the value of these assets or liabilities were restated at each month's-end. As indicated in Note 6 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, the Company opted for the early adoption of Bulletin C-10 "*Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging*"; therefore, at December 31, 2005 and 2004 the fair value of the natural gas swap designated for hedging exposure of future gas consumption for the remaining period of January 2004 to December 2006 in terms of fluctuations in natural gas prices, were recognized within the comprehensive income account in stockholders' equity.

Natural gas consisted of approximately 9.0% of Republic's direct costs for the period from July 22, 2005 through December 31, 2005. Republic has a hedging policy to manage its exposure to natural gas price fluctuations when practical. During 2005, the Company began using cash flow hedges with respect to natural gas. The Company's policy includes establishing a risk management philosophy and objectives designed to cap the Company's exposure to the extreme price volatility of natural gas and thereby limiting the unfavorable effect of price increases on the Company's operating costs. The Company does not enter into contracts for the purpose of speculation. The Company accounts for these derivative instruments in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" and with Mexican GAAP relating to Bulletin C-10 "*Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging*." At December 31, 2005, the Company held cash flow hedges for natural gas with the effective portion of such instruments reflected in accumulated other comprehensive loss.

North American Free Trade Agreement

On January 1, 1994, NAFTA became effective. NAFTA established a free trade zone among Mexico, Canada and the United States and has removed over time customs duties imposed on goods traded among the three countries, removed or relaxed many investment restrictions, liberalized trade in services, provided a specialized means for settlement of, and remedies for, trade disputes arising under NAFTA, promoted trilateral regional and multilateral cooperation, and has resulted in new laws and regulations to further these goals. Certain provisions of NAFTA were phased in over a number of years. NAFTA is further intended to provide Mexican exports with permanent access to U.S. and Canadian markets. NAFTA is intended to increase foreign investment in Mexico by its elimination of certain restrictions on foreign ownership. As a result of these two factors, NAFTA is anticipated over the long term to have a favorable effect on employment, wages and economic growth in Mexico. On the other hand, Mexican producers and service

providers are subject to increased foreign competition as tariffs on certain imported goods and protection of certain industries from foreign competition have been reduced or eliminated.

Simec believes NAFTA has increased competition in finished products of the type produced by it in certain areas of Mexico, particularly the northeast, as Mexican tariffs on steel products exported to Mexico from the United States have been phased out. In addition, however, Simec believes that NAFTA has decreased the cost of certain of its important raw materials, such as electrodes, refractory products and ferroalloys, and spare parts.

Environmental Matters

The Mexican operations of various of Simec's subsidiaries are subject to Mexican federal, state and municipal laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment and require numerous permits, licenses and authorizations at municipal, state and federal levels. The fundamental environmental law in the Mexican federal system is the *Ley General del Equilibrio Ecológico y Protección al Ambiente* (the General Law of Ecological Equilibrium and Environmental Protection or the "Ecological Law"). Under the Ecological Law, rules have been promulgated concerning water pollution, air pollution, noise pollution, solid wastes and hazardous substances. In addition, the Mexican federal government has enacted regulations concerning the import and export of hazardous materials and hazardous wastes. The Mexican federal agency in charge of overseeing and enforcing compliance with the federal environmental laws is the *Secretaría del Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales* (the Ministry of the Environment and Natural Resources or "SEMARNAT"). As part of its enforcement powers, the SEMARNAT, through the *Procuraduría Federal de Protección al Ambiente* (the Federal Bureau of Environmental Protection or "Profepa") can bring civil and criminal proceedings against companies that violate environmental laws and can close non-complying facilities. Simec has made significant capital investments in connection with the building of its production facilities in order to comply with requirements of municipal, state and federal authorities and to remain in compliance with its permits, licenses and authorizations. Although Simec believes that it is currently in substantial compliance with the applicable Mexican federal and state and municipal environmental laws and regulations, it is possible that changes in Mexican federal, state or municipal environmental laws or regulations, or their interpretation or enforcement, could cause Simec to have to invest additional capital to remain in compliance with future federal, state and municipal requirements.

Simec has obtained necessary general operating licenses from the environmental authorities and the sanitation authorities, including a Soil Usage License, a Waste Water Discharge Registration and a Statement for Hazardous Waste. Simec is required to provide an environmental impact report for each project that contains the architectural designs, the environmental impact of the project and proposed measures to minimize such impact. The SEMARNAT and state environmental authorities have the right to make periodic inspections. In addition, Simec is required to provide the SEMARNAT with periodic reports regarding its compliance with the Ecological Law and the regulations thereunder. These reports require, among other things, information with respect to environmental protection controls and the disposition of industrial waste. The Apizaco and Cholula facilities had received a certification of clean industry from SEMARNAT, and are in the process of renewing this certification which has since expired. Both facilities have a grace period, which ends at the end of October 2006, to address comments received from SEMARNAT. The Company anticipates that it will be able to address all of SEMARNAT's comments within this period. Failure to meet the deadline would subject the facilities to greater monitoring by SEMARNAT.

The operations of Republic are subject to a broad range of environmental laws and regulations, including those governing the following: discharges to the air, water and soil; the handling and disposal of solid and hazardous wastes; the release of petroleum products, hazardous substances, hazardous wastes, or toxic substances to the environment; and the investigation and remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater. Republic monitors compliance with these laws and regulations through its environmental management system, and believe that we currently are in substantial compliance with them. However, it is possible that changes in these laws and regulations could change or their interpretation or enforcement could cause Republic to have to invest in additional capital to remain in compliance with future requirements.

Organizational Structure

Simec is a subsidiary of Industrias CH, which holds an approximate 85% controlling interest in Simec. The following table shows Simec's corporate structure as of May 31, 2006. The table also shows, for each company, its jurisdiction of incorporation, and the approximate percentage equity ownership interest of its direct parent company shown on the table.

| | Percentage of Equity Owned | Jurisdiction of Incorporation |
|---|---|--|
| - Compañía Siderúrgica de Guadalajara, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% | Mexico |
| - Arrendadora Simec, S.A. de C.V. | 100% | Mexico |
| - Simec International, S.A. de C.V. | 100% | Mexico |
| - Controladora Simec, S.A. de C.V. | 100% | Mexico |
| - SimRep Corporation | 50.22% | Delaware |
| - PAV Republic, Inc. | 50.22% | Delaware |
| - Republic Engineered Products, Inc. | 50.22% | Delaware |
| - Republic Machine, LLC | 50.22% | Delaware |
| - Republic N&T Railroad, Inc. | 50.22% | Delaware |
| - Republic Canadian Drawn, Inc. | 50.22% | Canada |
| - Undershaft Investments, N.V. | | Netherlands |
| | 100% | Antilles |
| - Pacific Steel, Inc. | 100% | California |
| - Compañía Siderúrgica del Pacífico, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% | Mexico |
| - Coordinadora de Servicios Siderúrgicos de Calidad, S.A. de C.V. | 100% | Mexico |
| - Administradora de Servicios de la Industria Siderúrgica ICH, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% | Mexico |
| - Industrias del Acero y del Alambre, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% | Mexico |
| - Procesadora Mexicali, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% | Mexico |
| - Servicios Simec, S.A. de C.V. | 100% | Mexico |
| - Sistemas de Transporte de Baja California, S.A. de C.V. | 100% | Mexico |
| - Operadora de Metales, S.A. de C.V. | 100% | Mexico |
| - Operadora de Servicios Siderúrgicos de Tlaxcala, S.A. de C.V. | 100% | Mexico |
| - Administradora de Servicios Siderúrgicos de Tlaxcala, S.A. de C.V. | 100% | Mexico |
| - Operadora de Servicios de la Industria Siderúrgica ICH, S.A. de C.V. | 100% | Mexico |
| - Administradora de Cartera de Occidente, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% | Mexico |

Property, Plants and Equipment

Simec's principal facilities consist of a steel mini-mill in Guadalajara, Jalisco, a steel mini-mill in Mexicali, Baja California Norte, a steel mini-mill in Apizaco, Tlaxcala, a rolling mill in Cholula, Puebla, a melt shop facility in Canton, Ohio, U.S.A., a melt shop and hot-rolling facility in Lorain, Ohio, U.S.A., a hot-rolling facility in Lackawanna, New York, U.S.A., a cold finishing facilities in Massillon, Ohio, U.S.A., Gary Dunes, Indiana U.S.A. and Hamilton, Ontario, Canada. Simec owns these facilities.

The Company's corporate offices are located next to the steel mini-mill in Guadalajara, Mexico. Simec also has various sales and distribution facilities throughout Mexico and scrap collection facilities in Tijuana and San Diego, California.

For a more complete description of Simec's principal facilities and production equipment, see "—Production Process and Facilities" above.

Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report. The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Mexican GAAP, which differ significantly from U.S. GAAP. Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements provides a description of the principal differences between Mexican GAAP and U.S. GAAP, as they relate to the Company, and a reconciliation to U.S. GAAP of net earnings and total shareholders' equity. Under Bulletin B-10, financial data for all periods in the Consolidated Financial Statements and throughout the Annual Report have been restated in constant pesos as of December 31, 2005. For the years ended December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005, the National Consumer Price Index increased approximately 4%, 5% and 3%, respectively.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The discussion in this section is based upon Simec's financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with Mexican GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at year-end, and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the year. Management regularly evaluates these estimates, including those related to the carrying value of property, plant and equipment and other non-current assets, inventories and direct cost of sales, income taxes and employee profit sharing, foreign currency transactions and exchange differences, valuation allowances for receivables, inventories and deferred income tax assets, liabilities for deferred income taxes, valuation of financial instruments, obligations relating to employee benefits, potential tax deficiencies, environmental obligations, and potential litigation claims and settlements. Management estimates are based on historical experience and various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Accordingly, actual results may differ materially from current expectations under different assumptions or conditions.

Management believes that the critical accounting policy which requires the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of the financial statements relates to the impairment of property, plant and equipment and valuation allowance on accounts receivable. The Company evaluates periodically the adjusted values of its property, plant and equipment, to determine whether there is an indication of potential impairment. Impairment exists when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds future revenues or net cash flow expected to be generated by the asset. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the expected revenues or fair value. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or realizable value. Significant judgment is involved in estimating future revenues and cash flows or realizable value, as applicable, of the Company's property, plant and equipment due to the characteristics of those assets. The class of the Company's assets which most require complex determinations based upon assumptions and estimates relates to idle machinery.

With respect to valuation allowance on accounts receivable, on a periodic basis management analyzes the recoverability of accounts receivable in order to determine if, due to credit risk or other factors, some receivables may not be collected. If management determines that such a situation exists, the book value of the non-recoverable assets is adjusted and charged to the income statement through an increase in the doubtful accounts allowance. This

determination requires substantial judgment by management. As a result, final losses from doubtful accounts could differ significantly from estimated allowances.

General Overview

Simec's steel products are generally commodities and, accordingly, its net sales and profitability are highly dependent on market conditions in the steel industry which is greatly influenced by general economic conditions in Mexico and elsewhere. As a result of the significant competition in the steel industry and the commodity-like nature of Simec's products, Simec has limited pricing power as finished product prices for the Company's steel products are generally determined by Mexican and global steel markets, although a portion of Simec's products are specialty products for which competition is limited as compared with Simec's more basic products, and these specialty products generate somewhat higher margins. Simec adjusts the mix of its product output toward higher margin products to the extent it is able to do so and also adjusts its overall product levels based on the product demand and marginal profitability of doing so.

As margins in commodity businesses are generally low, Simec focuses very closely on controlling its direct cost of sales as well as its indirect manufacturing, selling, general and administrative expenses. Simec's direct cost of sales largely consist of the costs of acquiring the raw materials necessary to manufacture steel, primarily scrap. Scrap prices are generally determined by market supply and demand and as a result, Simec has limited ability to influence its scrap costs, as well as the costs of other raw materials, including energy costs. There is a correlation between the prices of scrap and finished product prices, although the degree and timing of this correlation varies from time to time and Simec may not always be able to fully pass along scrap and other raw material price increases to its customers. Simec's ability to decrease its direct cost of sales as a percentage of net sales is largely dependent on its increasing productivity. Simec's ability to control indirect manufacturing, selling, general and administrative expenses, which do not correlate to net sales as closely as direct costs of sales do, is a key element of Simec's profitability.

Simec exports a portion of its products, primarily to the United States. As a result of higher costs associated with exports, Simec adjusts export levels based on product demand and the relative profitability of doing so versus selling its products in the domestic market. During periods of relative weakness of the peso versus the dollar, exports generate higher margins as revenues are generated in dollars which translate into higher peso amounts, while a portion of Simec's costs are peso-denominated.

Republic's direct cost of sales largely consist of costs associated with production. Production costs in the United States are higher than in Mexico principally due to the higher cost of labor and the higher cost of ferroalloys used in the manufacture of SBQ steel.

Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

Net Sales

Simec's net sales were Ps. 12,883 million in 2005 (including the net sales generated by the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula of Ps. 2,732 million and the newly acquired plants of Republic of Ps. 6,220 million), Ps. 5,872 million in 2004 (including the net sales generated since August 1, 2004 by the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula of Ps. 1,233 million), and Ps. 3,028 million in 2003. This represented increases of 119% in 2005 compared to 2004 and 94% in 2004 compared to 2003. The increase in 2005 net sales versus 2004 resulted from the inclusion for the full year 2005 of net sales generated by the plants in Apizaco and Cholula acquired in August 2004, of Ps. 2,732 million as well as Ps. 6,220 million generated by the newly acquired plants of Republic in July 2005. The increase in 2004 net sales versus 2003 net sales resulted from substantially higher prices for Simec's basic steel products, reflecting global steel price increases, primarily in the second quarter of the year and from significantly higher production levels, largely resulting from the inclusion of production by the newly acquired Apizaco and Cholula facilities. Sales in tons of basic steel products increased 121% in 2005 to 1,708,140 tons (including 413,925 metric

tons generated by the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula and 674,957 metric tons generated by the newly acquired plants of Republic) from 773,297 tons in 2004, which in turn had increased 23% in 2004 (including 155,614 tons produced by the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula) from 628,243 tons in 2003. These year to year increases reflect Simec's determination to produce at higher levels given existing demand and pricing for its products.

Exports (including sales by U.S. subsidiaries) of basic steel products increased 733% to 809,083 metric tons in 2005 (including 19,261 tons relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula and 674,957 metric tons generated by the newly acquired plants of Republic) versus 97,126 metric tons in the same period of 2004 (including 12,394 metric tons relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula) Exports of basic steel products in 2004 increased 20% versus 2003 to 97,126 tons (including 12,394 tons produced by the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula). Simec sold 14,487 tons of billet in 2005, 41,832 tons of billet in 2004 and 63,616 tons of billet in 2003. Billet sales do not contribute materially to Simec's net sales or otherwise to its operating results.

The average price of steel products (excluding the sales of Republic) decreased 14% in real terms in 2005 versus 2004. The average price of steel products increased 63% in real terms in 2004 versus 2003, reflecting the significant global rise in overall demand and of finished product prices in 2004. The average price of steel products increased 18% in real terms in 2003, reflecting the global increase in finished product prices in 2003.

Direct Cost of Sales

Simec's direct cost of sales was Ps. 10,304 million in 2005 (including Ps. 2,015 million relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula and Ps. 5,863 million relating to the newly acquired plants of Republic), Ps. 3,413 million in 2004 (including Ps. 862 million relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula) and Ps. 1,989 million in 2003. This represented increases of 202% in 2005 compared to 2004 and of 72% in 2004 compared to 2003. Direct cost of sales as a percentage of net sales increased to 80% in 2005 from 58% in 2004 and 66% in 2003. Simec's higher direct cost of sales in 2005 compared to 2004 was primarily attributable to the cost of sales relating to the newly acquired plants of Republic, which represent 94.3% as a percentage of net sales. Simec's higher direct cost of sales in 2004 compared to 2003 was primarily attributable to the increased cost of raw materials and somewhat higher production levels. The average cost of raw materials used to produce steel products (excluding the production of Republic) increased 1% in real terms in 2005 versus 2004, primarily as a result of increases in the price of scrap and certain other raw materials. The average cost of raw materials used to produce steel products in 2004 increased 45% from 2003, primarily as a result of increases in the price of scrap, electricity and gas.

Marginal Profit

Simec's marginal profit was Ps. 2,579 million in 2005 (including Ps. 717 million relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula and Ps. 357 million relating to the newly acquired plants of Republic), Ps. 2,459 million in 2004 (including Ps. 371 million relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula) and Ps. 1,039 million in 2003. This represented increases of 5% in 2005 compared to 2004 and 37% in 2004 compared to 2003. As a percentage of net sales, marginal profit was 20% in 2005 compared to 42% in 2004 and 34% in 2003.

Indirect Manufacturing, Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Indirect manufacturing, selling, general and administrative expenses, which include depreciation and amortization, was Ps. 1,012 million in 2005 (including Ps. 247 million relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula and Ps. 269 million relating to the newly acquired plants of Republic), Ps. 589 million in 2004 (including Ps. 75 million relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula) and Ps. 504 million in 2003, reflecting an increase of 72% in 2005 compared to 2004 and an increase of 17% in 2004 compared to 2003. The increase in these expenses in 2005 versus 2004 is primarily attributable to the newly acquired plants of Republic. The increase in these expenses in 2004 versus 2003 is primarily attributable to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula. Depreciation and amortization was Ps. 324 million in 2005 (including Ps. 60 million relating to the newly acquired

plants in Apizaco and Cholula and Ps. 69 million relating to the newly acquired plants of Republic), Ps. 221 million in 2004 (including Ps. 25 million relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula) and Ps. 198 million in 2003. This reflected an increase of 47% in 2005 compared to 2004 and an increase of 11% in 2004 compared to 2003. The increase in 2005 compared to 2004 was due to the inclusion for the full year 2005 of the depreciation generated by the plants in Apizaco and Cholula acquired in August 2004 and the depreciation relating to the newly acquired plants of Republic. The increase in 2004 compared to 2003 was due to the depreciation relating to the newly acquired plants in Apizaco and Cholula.

Operating Income

Simec's operating income decreased to Ps. 1,567 million in 2005 from Ps. 1,870 million in 2004. Simec's operating income increased 250% in 2004 from Ps. 535 million in 2003. Operating income represented 12%, 32%, and 18% of net sales in 2005, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

Financial Income (Expense)

Simec recorded financial expense in 2005 of Ps. 143 million compared to financial expense of Ps. 37 million in 2004 and financial expense of Ps. 27 million in 2003. Financial income or expense reflects the sum of three components: exchange gain or loss, net interest income or expense and gain or loss from monetary position. Simec recorded an exchange loss of approximately Ps. 75 million in 2005 compared to an exchange gain of Ps. 4 million in 2004 and an exchange loss of Ps. 3 million in 2003. These exchange results reflect the 4.3% increase in the value of the peso versus the dollar in 2005 compared to a decrease of 0.3% in the value of the peso versus the dollar in 2004. The exchange gain in 2004 also reflected lower debt levels than in the prior year and the 2003 financial expense also reflected lower debt levels than in 2002 as Simec made various prepayments on its bank debt and converted loans from its parent company to equity during 2003 and 2004.

Net interest expense was Ps. 15 million in 2005 compared to Ps. 6 million of net interest income in 2004 and Ps. 14 million of net interest expense during 2003. This reflected a higher amount of debt outstanding during 2005 compared to 2004 and in 2004 a lower amount of debt outstanding compared to 2003.

Simec recorded a loss from monetary position of Ps. 53 million in 2005 compared to a loss from monetary position of Ps. 47 million in 2004 and a loss from monetary position of Ps. 10 million in 2003. This reflected the domestic inflation rate of 3.3% in 2005 as compared to 5.2% in 2004 and 4% in 2003 as well as higher debt levels during 2005 compared to 2004 and in 2004 lower debt levels as compared to 2003.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Simec recorded other income, net, of Ps. 55 million in 2005. This amount reflected:

- income from the amortization of the deferred credit of Ps. 67 million;
- expense for the cancellation of the technical assistance of Ps. 38 million;
- income from the recovery of a commission from Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior for Ps. 8 million; and
- other income, net, related to other financial operations of Ps. 18 million.

Simec recorded other expense, net, of Ps. 38 million in 2004. This amount reflected:

- income from the recovery of an account recorded as a doubtful account of Ps. 14 million;

- a reserve of Ps. 6 million relating to the clean-up of contaminated land at the Pacific Steel facilities;
- a reserve of Ps. 13 million relating to the realizable value of idle machinery and equipment;
- a reserve for doubtful accounts of Ps. 10 million; and
- other expense related to other financial operations of Ps. 23 million.

Simec recorded other expense, net, of Ps. 32 million in 2003. This amount reflected:

- a reserve of Ps. 12 million relating to the clean-up of contaminated land at the Pacific Steel facilities;
- a reserve of Ps. 19 million relating to the realizable value of idle machinery and equipment; and
- other expense, net, related to other financial operations of Ps. 1 million.

Income Tax and Employee Profit Sharing

As of December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 we recorded an income tax provision of Ps. 190 million, Ps. 342 million and Ps. 158 million, respectively. These amounts included a provision for deferred income taxes of Ps. 111 million in 2005, Ps. 318 million in 2004 and Ps. 139 million in 2003.

The effective income tax rate for the fiscal years ending December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 were 12.8%, 19.02% and 31.98% respectively. The effective income tax rate in 2005 was less than the statutory rate of 30%, mainly because of the following:

- In 2004, the Company had a valuation allowance that covered almost the total amount of the recoverable asset tax and tax loss carryforwards due to the uncertainty of their recovery. However, in 2005 the Company recovered Ps. 83.5 million of assets tax. As a result of this recovery and future estimations, the Company reduced its valuation allowance on its deferred tax asset as of December 31, 2005. The net change in the valuation allowance for the years ended December 31, 2005 was a decrease of Ps. 131.5 million.
- In accordance with tax laws in force through December 31, 2004, inventory purchases were tax deductible in the year in which they were made, regardless of the time of sale of finished goods. As of 2005, inventories will be tax deductible only when sold, although the law provides transition provisions to tax the ending inventory balance at December 31, 2004 over periods that vary depending on the circumstances of each entity. During 2005 the Company obtained a tax benefit of Ps. 417.8 million, because of the non-accumulation, in the coming years, of its inventory balance at December 31, 2004 due to a corporate restructure (spin-off of its Subsidiary COSICA) of the Company. Also, we recorded an additional deferred tax liability for the amount of Ps. 301.5 million, to account for the difference of the net income of the 2005 period for which the Company did not pay taxes. See Note 13(c) to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

These changes resulted in favorable tax differences that had a one time impact in our effective income tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2005.

A new income tax law in Mexico was enacted on December 1, 2004, which established an income tax rate of 30% for 2005, 29% for 2006, and 28% for 2007 and subsequent years. As a result of these changes, for the year ended December 31, 2004, the Company recognized a decrease in the net deferred tax liability of Ps. 286.6 million which was credited to results of operations.

Net Income Before Minority Interest

Simec recorded net income before minority interest of Ps. 1,289 million, Ps. 1,453 million and Ps. 318 million in 2005, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

Minority Interest

Simec recorded minority interest of Ps. 17 million in 2005 reflecting Industrias CH's 49.8% interest in Republic acquired in July 2005.

Net Income

Simec recorded net income of Ps. 1,272 million, Ps. 1,453 million and Ps. 318 million in 2005, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

Recent Pronouncements Applicable to Mexican GAAP

The following accounting bulletins issued by the Mexican Institute of Public Accountants are obligatory as of January 1, 2005.

Business acquisitions

The most significant issues in Bulletin B-7 are as follows: (a) use of the purchase method as the only alternative for valuing businesses acquired and investments in associated companies, thus eliminating the supplementary application of former International Accounting Standard 22, *Business Combinations*, (b) change in the accounting for goodwill, eliminating amortization and requiring that goodwill be evaluated for impairment, and also requiring that negative goodwill not fully amortized at the date of adoption of Bulletin B-7 be carried to the results of operations, as a change in accounting principle; (c) establishment of specific rules to account for the acquisition of minority interest and for transfers of assets or exchange of shares among entities under common control, and (d) accounting for intangible assets acquired in a business combination, under Bulletin C-8, *Intangible Assets*.

The Company opted for the early adoption of this Bulletin (see Note 14 to the Consolidated Financial Statements).

Labor obligations

The new accounting Bulletin D-3, *Labor Obligations*, was issued in January 2004. The revised Bulletin replaces and nullifies the previous Bulletin D-3, issued in January 1993 and revised in 1998. The observance of Bulletin D-3 is compulsory for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2004, except for termination payments, which were in force as of January 1, 2005.

The revised Bulletin incorporates the matter of remunerations for other post-retirement benefits, thus nullifying the provisions of Circular 50, *Interest rates to be used in the valuation of labor obligations and supplementary application of accounting principles related to labor obligations*. Bulletin D-3 also eliminates the subject related to unexpected payments and, instead includes the subject related to termination payments, defining such payments as those granted to workers at the end of their employment before reaching the age of retirement, which include two types: (i) due to corporate restructuring, for which the guidelines of Mexican accounting Bulletin C-9, *Liabilities, Provisions, Contingent Assets and Liabilities and Commitments*, must be followed, and (ii) due to reasons other than restructuring, for which the Company must apply the valuation and disclosure rules required for retirement pensions and seniority premiums payments, thus allowing at the time that this Bulletin is adopted, to immediately recognize the transition asset or liability in results of operations, or its amortization, in conformity with the remaining working life of the workers.

The Company believes that the adoption of this Bulletin did not have a material effect on its financial position or on its results of operations.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As a result of the economic crisis in Mexico arising from the devaluation of the peso versus the U.S. dollar in 1994, including the liquidity crisis which affected the Mexican banking system, the insolvency of Simec's former parent, Sidek, and Simec's high levels of short-term indebtedness, Simec became unable to generate or borrow funds to refinance its debt or to support its operations and capital improvements. As of December 15, 1997, and immediately prior to the consummation of the Restructuring (as defined below), Simec had total outstanding indebtedness of approximately \$322 million; over half of Simec's debt had matured and was unpaid and substantially all of the balance was subject to acceleration.

In December 1997, the Company consummated a corporate reorganization and restructuring of its liabilities (collectively, the "Restructuring"). As part of the Restructuring, Simec's wholly-owned subsidiary, CSG, incurred new bank debt and issued new debt securities and paid limited amounts of accrued interest on certain outstanding debt in exchange for and in an aggregate amount approximately equal to the aggregate outstanding consolidated debt of the Company at the date of consummation of the Restructuring. In exchange, CSG received equity in all of Simec's subsidiaries and the elimination of intercompany debt owed by CSG to Simec.

The Restructuring did not result in a reduction in the overall amount of Simec's consolidated outstanding debt and, accordingly, following the Restructuring, Simec, through CSG, continued to be highly leveraged. In 2001, subsequent to the acquisition by Industrias CH of a controlling interest in the Company, CSG redeemed or repurchased all of the outstanding debt securities it had issued in connection with the Restructuring (which was financed principally with borrowings from Industrias CH). In 2001, approximately \$90 million of bank debt was converted to equity which was acquired by Industrias CH. In 2001, 2002, 2003 and 2004, CSG continued to pay down its outstanding bank debt, making scheduled amortization payments as well as additional principal payments which were financed primarily by capital contributions from Industrias CH or borrowings from Industrias CH which were later converted to equity. In March 2004, Simec prepaid U.S. \$1.7 million of the remainder of its outstanding bank debt. At December 31, 2005, Simec's total consolidated debt consisted of U.S. \$38 million (Ps. 410 million), of which U.S. \$33.4 million is debt held by GE Capital, U.S. \$4.3 million held by the Ohio Department of Development Loan, and U.S. \$302,000 of 8 7/8% medium-term notes ("MTNs") due 1998 (accrued interest at December 31, 2005 was U.S. \$309,311). The Company conducted exchange offers with respect to the MTNs in October 1997 and August of 1998. The U.S. \$309,311 due reflects sums that were not paid to holders that could not be identified at the time of the exchange offers.

The Company is heavily dependent on cash generated from operations as its principal source of liquidity. Other sources of liquidity have included financing made available to Simec by its parent Industrias CH (primarily in the form of equity, or debt substantially all of which was subsequently converted to equity), most significantly for the purpose of repaying third party indebtedness, and limited amounts of vendor financing. The Company has had very limited access to and has not borrowed any material amounts from unaffiliated third parties since consummation of the Restructuring. We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents and cash generated from operations will be sufficient to satisfy our currently anticipated cash requirements through the next 12 months, including its currently anticipated capital expenditures.

On September 10, 2004, Simec completed the acquisition of the property, plant and equipment and the inventories, and assumed liabilities associated with seniority premiums of employees, of the Mexican steel-making facilities of Industrias Ferricas del Norte, S.A. (Corporación Sidenor of Spain) located in Apizaco, Tlaxcala and Cholula, Puebla. Simec's total net investment in this transaction was approximately U.S. \$122 million (which amount excludes value added tax of \$16 million which was paid in 2004 and recouped from the Mexican government in 2005), funded with internally generated resources of Simec and capital contributions from Industrias CH of U.S. \$19 million for capital stock to be issued in the second quarter of 2005. Approximately \$107.5 million of Simec's investment related to the

acquisition of property, plant and equipment, approximately \$7 million related to a technical assistance contract with the seller (which amount, other than \$1.7 million relating to services to be performed in 2005 and 2006, has been paid) and the balance relates to inventories acquired.

On July 22, 2005, Simec and its parent company Industrias CH acquired 100% of the stock of Republic. Simec, Industrias CH's largest subsidiary, acquired 50.2% (U.S. \$115 million) of Republic's stock through its majority owned subsidiary, SimRep, and Industrias CH purchased the remaining 49.8% (U.S. \$114 million) through SimRep. Simec financed its portion of the U.S. \$229 million purchase price principally from a loan it received through Industrias CH that has since been repaid in full. At December 31, 2005, the total amount of Republic's debt was U.S. \$37.7 million (Ps. 407 million), which debt has since been repaid in full.

The Company's principal use of cash has generally been to fund its operating activities, for debt repayments and, to a significantly lesser degree, capital expenditure programs. The following is a summary of cash flows for the three years ended December 31, 2005:

Principal Cash Flows

| | Years ended December 31, (Millions of Constant Pesos) | | |
|--|--|---------|---------|
| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Cash flow generated by (used in) operating activities | 433 | 909 | 1,637 |
| Cash flow generated by (used in) financing | 31 | 401 | (757) |
| Cash flow generated by (used) in investment activities | (26) | (1,349) | (1,196) |

Net resources provided by operating activities was Ps. 1,637 million in 2005 and reflected the net income of the year. Net resources provided by operating activities was Ps. 909 million in 2004 and reflected significant net income offset by increases in inventories and receivables attributable to the acquisition of the Apizaco and Cholula facilities. Net resources provided by operating activities was Ps. 433 million in 2003 and reflected the conversion of loans of Industrias CH into common shares of Simec for Ps. 200 million.

Net resources used by financing activities was Ps. 757 million in 2005. This amount reflects the prepayment of Ps. 1,045 million of bank debt of Republic and the loan from Industrias CH for Ps. 429 million. Net resources provided by financing activities was Ps. 401 million in 2004. This amount reflects prepayment of bank debt of U.S. \$20 million, the increase in capital stock issued to minority shareholders of Ps. 25 million and a capital contribution from Industrias CH to Simec in the amount of Ps. 229 (\$19 million) for capital stock to be issued in the second quarter of 2005. Net resources provided by financing activities was Ps. 31 million in 2003. This amount reflects the semi-annual amortization installments on the Company's bank debt of Ps. 16 million (U.S. \$1.4 million), the prepayment of Ps. 350 million (\$30 million) of bank debt, the conversion into shares by Industrias CH of Ps. 200 million of loans plus accrued interest thereon, the increase of the capital stock by the minority shareholders for Ps. 21 million and the conversion into common shares of the capital contribution from Industrias CH to Simec in the amount of Ps. 168 million (U.S. \$14.5 million) in 2003.

Net resources used in investing activities is attributable primarily to the acquisition of property, plant and equipment and other non-current assets and reflects changes in long-term inventories. Net resources used in investing activities (to acquire property, plant and equipment and other non-current assets) were Ps. 500 million in 2005 and the net resources used to acquire Republic were Ps. 1,218 million. Net resources used in investing activities were Ps. 1,348 million in 2004 (which amount reflects the acquisition of the Apizaco and Cholula facilities) and Ps. 26 million in 2003.

At December 31, 2005, Simec's total consolidated debt consisted of approximately \$38 million of U.S. dollar denominated debt. At December 31, 2004, Simec had outstanding approximately \$13.9 million of U.S. dollar-denominated debt.

In December 2003, Simec acquired Administradora de Cartera de Occidente, S.A. de C.V. ("Acosa") from Industrias CH for nominal consideration. Acosa's sole asset is a portfolio of defaulted receivables it acquired in June 2003 from various Mexican banks which are in the process of liquidation. The purchase price of the portfolio is payable by Acosa solely from recoveries, if any, net of expenses of collection, with respect to the defaulted receivables. Upon payment of the purchase price from recoveries on the portfolio, Acosa and the Mexican banks will share in any additional recoveries, net of expenses of collection, on a 50% / 50% basis. At December 31, 2005, Simec did not have any recoveries with respect to the defaulted receivables.

In May 2004, certain minority shareholders of Simec exercised their pre-emptive rights arising as a result of this conversion by Industrias CH to purchase capital stock for Ps. 24.5 million at the price per share of Ps. 14.588 (the equivalent of U.S. \$1.25 per American Depositary Share).

The Company does not have in place any interest rate or currency hedging instruments. The Company is not a party to any non-exchange traded contracts accounted for at fair value other than, as described in Note 6 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, certain futures contracts it entered into in late 2003 to fix the price of its natural gas purchases from 2004 to 2006.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The Company does not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

Contractual Obligations

The table below sets forth our significant long-term contractual obligations as of December 31, 2005:

| | Maturity | | | | Total |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| | (Millions of Constant Pesos) | | | | |
| | Less than 1 year | 1 - 3 years | 4 - 5 years | In excess of 5 years | |
| Long-term debt obligations | 18 | 29 | 360 | 0 | 407 |
| Long-term debt obligations (MTNs) | 3 | | | | 3 |
| Long-term contractual obligations | 0 | | | | 0 |
| Total | 21 | 29 | 360 | 0 | 410 |

As of December 31, 2005, Republic had U.S. \$0.1 million included in property, plant and equipment for various equipment and computer capital leases. Republic's capital leases require future minimum payments of U.S. \$0.3 million for 2006 and will be repaid in full in 2006.

Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees

Directors and Senior Management

The following table sets forth the names, other positions held with the Company and the year of their initial appointment to their position, of the members of Simec's Board of Directors and their alternates as well as the Statutory Examiner. The Statutory Examiner is not a member of the Board of Directors, See "—Board Practices—Statutory Examiner," below.

| Name | Director Since |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>Directors:</i> | |
| Rufino Vigil González | 2001 |
| Raúl Arturo Pérez Trejo | 2003 |
| Eduardo Vigil González | 2001 |
| Raúl Vigil González | 2001 |
| José Luis Rico Maciel | 2001 |
| Rodolfo García Gómez de Parada | 2001 |
| Gerardo Arturo Avendaño Guzmán | 2001 |
| <i>Alternate Directors:</i> | |
| Manuel Rivero Figueroa | 2003 |
| José Luis Romero Suárez | 2001 |
| Sergio Vigil González | 2001 |
| Juan Méndez Martínez | 2001 |
| Luis García Limón ⁽¹⁾ | 2001 |
| Jaime Vigil Sánchez Conde | 2001 |
| Sergio Villagómez Martínez | 2003 |

(1) Luis García Limón is also the Chief Executive Officer of the Company.

| Name | Position With Simec | Position Held Since |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Statutory Examiner:</i> | | |
| Humberto Valdés Mier | Statutory Examiner ⁽¹⁾ | 2001 |

(1) In connection with new Mexican Securities Market Law (*Ley del Mercado de Valores*), on April 28, 2006, the Company terminated the position of Alternate Statutory Examiner that was, at the time, occupied by Enrique Mújica Rodríguez. See “—Memorandum and Articles of Association,” below.

The following table sets forth the names of the executive officers of the Company, their current position and the year of their initial appointment to that position.

| Name | Position in Simec | Position Held Since |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Luis García Limón | Chief Executive Officer | 1984* |
| José Flores Flores | Chief Financial Officer | 2005 |
| Juan José Acosta Macías | Chief Operating Officer | 2004 |
| Marcos Magaña Rodarte | Chief Sales Officer | 2001 |

*Represents the date as of which Mr. García Limón first held this office with the Company’s predecessor, CSG.

Biographical Information

Juan José Acosta Macías. Mr. Acosta was born in 1960. He is currently Simec's Chief Operating Officer. From 1998 to 2004 he was Production Manager of CSG, he has been working with Simec since 1983. Prior to working with Simec, Mr. Acosta worked for Mexicana de Cobre as a supervisor in 1982.

Gerardo Arturo Avendaño Guzmán. Mr. Avendaño was born in 1955. He is an independent director for purposes of Mexican law and has been a member of Simec's Board of Directors and the Audit Committee since 2001. Mr. Avendaño is an independent lawyer specializing in civil, mercantile and fiscal litigation.

José Flores Flores. Mr. Flores was born in 1950. He is currently Simec's Chief Financial Officer. From 2001 to 2004 he was Simec's Chief Corporate Financial Planning Officer. From 1990 to 2001 he was Simec's Manager of Financial Analysis and Stock Market Disclosure. Before that, Mr. Flores was the Auditor Manager of a food company from 1988 to 1990, the Controller Manager of Grupo Situr, Holding Company of Hotels, a subsidiary of Grupo Sidek from 1986 to 1988, and Auditor Manager of Simec from 1983 to 1986.

Rodolfo García Gómez de Parada. Mr. García was born in 1953. He has been a member of Simec's Board of Directors since April 2, 2001 and is an independent director for purposes of Mexican law. He has also been General Tax Adviser to the Company since 1978 and is a member of the board of directors of a group of self-service stores and restaurants since 1990.

Luis García Limón. Mr. García was born in 1944. He is currently Simec's Chief Executive Officer. From 1982 to 1990 he was General Director of CSG, from 1978 to 1982 he was Operation Director of CSG, from 1974 to 1978 he was General Manager of Moly Cop and Pyesa, and from 1969-1974 he was Engineering Manager of CSG. In addition, from 1967 to 1969 Mr. García was the Director of Electrical Installation of a construction company.

Marcos Magaña Rodarte. Mr. Magaña was born in 1965. He is currently Simec's Marketing and Sales Director. Before holding this position, Mr. Magaña was Domestic Sales Manager of CSG from 1997 to 2001, Sales Manager for the western region of CSG from 1994 to 1996, Sales Manager of Metálica las Torres, a subsidiary of Simec from 1992 to 1994 and Salesman of CSG, from 1990 to 1992. Before working with Simec, Mr. Magaña worked for a bank as Executive Promoter of Sales.

Raúl Arturo Pérez Trejo. Mr. Pérez was born in 1959. He has been a member of Simec's Board of Directors and Audit Committee since April 2003, and is an independent director for purposes of Mexican law. Mr. Pérez has also served since 1992 as the Chief Financial Officer of a group that produces and sells structural steel racks for warehousing and other industrial storage.

José Luis Rico Maciel. Mr. Rico was born in 1926. He has been a member of Simec's Board of Directors since April 2, 2001 and is an independent director for purposes of Mexican law. He also serves as Corporate Legal and Tax Director to the Company and is a member of the board of directors of a group of self-service stores and restaurants since 1957.

Humberto Valdés Mier. Mr. Valdés was born in 1949. Mr. Valdés is a public accountant and is currently Simec's statutory examiner and a partner of Mancera, S.C. Ernst & Young's Guadalajara office. He is currently member of several domestic boards of directors. Mr. Valdés has key experience with multinational companies, such as Grupo Sidek, Grupo Arancia, Productos de Trigo, Borg Warner de México, Grupo Almería, Industrias Salver, and Grupo Holiday Inn Occidente.

Eduardo Vigil González. Mr. Vigil was born in 1957. He is currently a member of Simec's Board of Directors. Mr. Vigil has been a member of the Board of Directors since April 2, 2001. Since 1976, Mr. Vigil has been chief executive officer of a welded pipe corporation. Mr. Vigil is a brother of Rufino Vigil González and Raúl Vigil González.

Raúl Vigil González. Mr. Vigil was born in 1961. He has been a member of the Board of Directors since April 2, 2001. Since 1992 he has been chief executive officer of a steel company. In addition, he has also been general

manager of a steel distribution company. Mr. Vigil is a brother of Rufino Vigil González and Eduardo Vigil González.

Rufino Vigil González. Mr. Vigil was born in 1948. He is currently the Chairman of Simec's Board of Directors. Mr. Vigil has been a member of the Board of Directors since April 2, 2001. Since 1973, Mr. Vigil has been chief executive officer of a steel related products corporation. From 1988 to 1993, Mr. Vigil was a member of the board of directors of a Mexican investment bank and from 1971 to 1973 he was a construction corporation manager. Mr. Vigil is a brother of Eduardo Vigil González and Raúl Vigil González.

Compensation

The remuneration paid by the Company during 2005 to all Directors, Alternate Directors, the Statutory Examiner, the Alternate Statutory Examiner and Executive Officers, including the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary of the Board of Directors, was approximately Ps. 17 million. In 2005, no fees were paid to Directors, Alternate Directors, the Statutory Examiner, the Alternate Statutory Examiner, the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary for attendance at Board meetings.

Board Practices

Simec's by-laws provide that the Board of Directors will consist of a maximum of nine but not less than six members. Directors are elected to one-year terms and remain in their position until newly elected members replace them. All of the current Directors were elected at the annual general shareholders meeting on April 28, 2006 and will serve in such position until the next annual general shareholders meeting. According to Mexican law the participation of foreigners on the board of directors of a Mexican company may not exceed the percentage of participation of foreign investment in the capital stock of such company.

Minority holders of series L common shares, if any, representing at least 10% of Simec's capital stock, have the right to appoint a minority Director and its alternate under the *Ley del Mercado de Valores* (the "Mexican Securities Market Law"). However, if no minority Director is appointed, the holders of series L common shares, if any, would have the right to appoint two Directors and two alternates. Directors are entitled to indemnification for certain liabilities under the Mexican Securities Market Law.

Simec's Directors are classified as:

- *Independent Directors.* At least 25% of the Company's Directors must be independent, as defined under Simec's by-laws. Independent Directors are those directors who are elected solely upon the basis of merit and professional experience and who are not included in any of the following categories:
 - a) Executives and employees of the Company during the year in which they are to serve as a Director or in the year immediately prior thereto;
 - b) Controlling shareholders of the Company;
 - c) Consultants or advisors of the Company, or their employees, whose revenues derived from the Company represented more than 10% of their total revenues.
 - d) Directors, executives, management or employees of Simec's customers and suppliers whose revenues derived from Simec constitute more than 10% of their aggregate purchases or sales, respectively, with the Simec group companies.
 - e) Directors, executives, management and employees of Simec's debtors or creditors if the aggregate amount owed to or from Simec represents more than 15% of the total assets as shown on the financial statements of such debtor or

creditor.

f) Directors and employees of any institutions which receive donations from Simec if such donation represents more than 15% of the total donations received by such institution.

g) Executives and management of any company the directors of which include persons who are also executives and managers of Simec.

h) Relatives of the persons included in (a) through (g) above.

· *Controlling Directors.* Controlling Directors are those who are material shareholders of the Company. The combined number of controlling and independent directors must represent at least 40% of the total number of Directors; and

· *Related Directors.* Related Directors are those who are neither independent nor material shareholders.

Our Board of Directors adopted a code of ethics in December 2002. For more information regarding our code of ethics, see Item 16B of this Annual Report.

Audit Committee

Simec's by-laws provide that an audit committee will assist the Company's Board of Directors on certain matters determined by the general shareholders' meeting. The by-laws also provide that the audit committee will have the number of members determined by the general shareholders' meeting, which may not be less than three, all of whom shall be elected from among the Company's independent directors, as defined above. The current audit committee members are Raul Arturo Pérez Trejo, Gerardo Arturo Avendaño Guzmán and Rodolfo García Gómez de Parada.

For more information about our Audit Committee members, see Items 16A in this Annual Report.

Statutory Examiner

Under Mexican law, the statutory examiners report to the shareholders at the annual ordinary general meeting regarding the accuracy of the financial information presented to shareholders by the Board of Directors and generally review the affairs of the Company. The statutory examiners are also authorized to:

- call ordinary general meetings or extraordinary general meetings of shareholders;
- place items on the agenda for general meetings of shareholders and meetings of the Board of Directors; and
- attend general meetings of shareholders and meetings of the Board of Directors (without the right to vote).

In accordance with Simec's by-laws, as currently in effect, the number of statutory examiners is fixed at one proprietary and one alternate examiner, which shall be appointed by the vote of Simec shares representing a majority of shareholders present at a general ordinary shareholders' meeting. Once elected, statutory examiners remain in their position until newly elected statutory examiners replace them. The statutory examiner must be a different person than the person who executes the auditors report on the Company's financial statements.

Employees

At December 31, 2005, Simec had 4,360 employees (of whom 712 were employed at the Apizaco and Cholula facilities and 2,455 were employed at the Republic facilities), compared to 2,018 employees at December 31, 2004 (of

whom 781 were employed at the Apizaco and Cholula facilities) and 1,288 employees at December 31, 2003. Approximately 72% of the labor force of all subsidiaries of Simec, direct or indirect, are unionized. Wages and benefits for non-unionized employees are fixed by a compensation system that incorporates both performance and market rates. Salaries and benefits of Simec's operating subsidiaries' unionized employees are fixed annually by union contracts. Simec's management believes that its relations with employees are satisfactory within all of its divisions, and there has been no strike or work stoppage since the commencement of its operations in late 1969. Simec considers employee training a priority and, as a result, has implemented programs in the professional and technical areas of each division.

Share Ownership

As of June 30, 2006, based on information available to Simec, it believes the officers and Directors of Simec own no shares of series B common stock. Accordingly, on an individual basis, and as a group, our Directors and executive officers beneficially owned less than one percent of any class of our shares. None of the members of our Board of Directors or our executive officers holds any options to purchase common shares or preferred shares.

Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

Major Shareholders

As of December 31, 2005, Simec had 137,929,599 shares of series B common stock outstanding.

On March 29, 2001, Sidek consummated the sale of its entire approximate 62% controlling interest in Simec to Industrias CH. In addition, Industrias CH acquired additional common shares from certain of Simec's bank creditors. In August 2001, Industrias CH converted approximately \$69.5 million of loans to Simec plus accrued interest thereon into common shares of Simec at a conversion price equivalent to U.S. \$1.60 per ADS. In June 2002, Industrias CH converted approximately \$24.6 million of loans to Simec into common shares of Simec at a conversion price equivalent to U.S. \$1.51 per ADS. In March 2003, Industrias CH converted approximately \$16.1 million of loans to Simec plus accrued interest thereon into common shares of Simec at a conversion price equivalent to U.S. \$1.35 per ADS. In November 2003, Industrias CH converted into common shares of Simec the \$14.5 million capital contribution to Simec made in May 2003 at a conversion price equivalent to U.S. \$1.41 (Ps. 15.074) per ADS. In April 2005, Industrias CH converted into common shares of Simec the Ps. 67 million capital contribution made in 2004 at a conversion price per share of Ps. 14.59 and an additional paid-in capital of Ps. 162 million at a conversion price per share of Ps 34.81. As a result, Industrias CH currently holds an approximate 85% interest in Simec.

The current members of the Board of Directors of the Company were nominated and elected to such position at the 2006 General Ordinary Shareholders' Meeting as proposed by Industrias CH. It is expected that Industrias CH will be in a position to continue to elect the majority of the Directors of the Company and to exercise substantial influence and control over the business and policies of the Company and to influence the Company to enter into transactions with Industrias CH and affiliated companies. However, the by-laws of the Company provide that at least two of its Directors must be independent of the Company and its affiliates and the Board of Directors of the Company has passed a resolution requiring the approval of two independent Directors for certain transactions between the Company and its affiliates which are not subsidiaries of the Company. Furthermore, under the laws of Mexico, any shareholder or group of shareholders is entitled to elect one member of the Board of Directors for each full 10% of the capital stock of the Company that it owns. In addition, under the laws of Mexico, a majority shareholder has no fiduciary duty to minority shareholders but may not act contrary to the interests of the corporation for the majority shareholder's benefit. Such a majority shareholder is required to abstain from voting on any matter in which it directly or indirectly has a conflict of interest and can be liable for actual and consequential damages if such matter passes as a result of its vote in favor thereof. In addition, the directors of a Mexican corporation owe a duty to act in a manner which, in their independent judgment, is in the best interests of the corporation and all its shareholders.

Related Party Transactions

In 1992, the Company sold Ferrometal de Baja California, S.A. de C.V. (“Ferrometal”), which operates steel distribution centers in northwestern Mexico, to two individuals, Sergio Luis González Melo (a former director of the Company) and an executive officer of Ferrometal. The purchase price of U.S. \$2.9 million was determined based upon arms-length negotiations. The amounts payable from such individuals were initially denominated in dollars bearing interest at 15% per annum. In 1995, Simec entered into an agreement with the purchasers pursuant to which the interest accrued as of December 31, 1994 was capitalized, the debt was converted into pesos with no interest accruing from January 1995 and the entire principal amount was to be paid no later than December 31, 1996. The executive officer of Ferrometal timely paid his obligations. Mr. González owed approximately Ps. 10 million in historic pesos as of December 31, 2002. Simec obtained favorable judgments against him in February 2002, June 2002 and February 2003. This proceeding is not completed, however, and Simec is not yet entitled to execute on its judgment. The Company has established a reserve equal to 100% of the amount owed by Mr. González. In January 2004 Simec and Mr. González’ successors entered into an agreement to pay \$1.3 million to Simec. In 2004, the successors of Mr. González paid Simec a total of \$1.3 million.

Simec has borrowed various amounts from Industrias CH, primarily to finance debt redemptions and bank loan amortization and interest payments, a substantial portion of which borrowings were converted to equity, and has also received various capital contributions from Industrias CH. See Item 5 and “—Major Shareholders”. Simec from time to time sells steel products, primarily billet, to Industrias CH and its affiliates. In 2004, these sales totaled Ps. 129 million and in 2005 these sales totaled Ps. 25 million. In addition, in 2004 Simec purchased Ps. 11 million of steel products from Industrias CH and its affiliates and in 2005 Simec purchased Ps. 2 million of steel products from Industrias CH and its affiliates. Prices were negotiated on an arms-length basis. On July 22, 2005, Simec and its parent company Industrias CH acquired 100% of the stock of Republic through SimRep. Simec, Industrias CH’s largest subsidiary, acquired 50.2% (U.S. \$115 million) of Republic’s stock through its majority owned subsidiary, SimRep, and Industrias CH purchased the remaining 49.8% (U.S. \$114 million) through SimRep.

Simec financed its portion of the U.S. \$229 million purchase price principally from a loan it received through Industrias CH that has since been repaid in full. At December 31, 2005, the total amount of Republic’s debt liabilities was of U.S. \$37.7 million (Ps. 407 million). Republic’s debt has since been repaid in full.

In 1993, the Company’s Board of Directors adopted a resolution requiring that any extension or provision of credit or financing or the like to or for the benefit of any affiliate of the Company be on an arms-length basis on commercially reasonable terms and be approved by two of the Company’s independent Directors and may not be amended, modified or rescinded without the approval of two independent Directors. This resolution may be enforced by any holder of the Company’s common stock.

Item 8. Financial Information

Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information

See Item 18 - “Financial Statements” and “Index to Financial Statements.”

Dividends

Since the consummation of the initial public offering of series B common stock in 1993, the Company has not declared any dividends.

Significant Changes

See Item 5.

Legal Proceedings

There are currently no material legal or administrative proceedings pending in Mexico against Simec or any of its subsidiaries which are expected to have a material adverse effect on Simec's financial condition or results of operations, or are expected to result in material capital expenditures or materially adversely affect Simec's competitive position.

Certain subsidiaries of Simec that conduct operations in the United States are subject to U.S. federal, state and local regulation, particularly environmental regulations. In 1989 Pacific Steel, Inc. ("Pacific Steel"), a subsidiary based in San Diego, California, was required by the California Regional Water Control Board, San Diego Region (the "Regional Board") to sample the soil beneath the former storage site of the automobile shredder waste generated by Pacific Steel's prior scrap processing operations and submit the results to the Regional Board, which it did. In 1990, in response to another directive issued by the Regional Board, Pacific Steel submitted a range of remedial alternatives to clean up the contaminated soil. The Regional Board has not responded to Pacific Steel's clean up alternatives. Based upon the advice of environmental engineering consultants retained by Simec, consultation with other parties and the fact that Pacific Steel has discontinued scrap processing operations, Simec believes its liability will be between U.S. \$0.8 million and \$1.7 million with respect to the remediation of this site based upon present volume assumptions, exclusive of any contribution from third parties or insurance coverage with respect to all or a portion of its remedial costs to which it may be entitled. Simec maintains a reserve of approximately U.S. \$1.4 million (Ps. 14,982 million) with respect to this matter. There can be no assurance that the Regional Board or any other interested third party will not object to the recommended remediation alternative. Pacific Steel has discontinued processing scrap in San Diego, but continues to collect raw scrap in San Diego for transportation to Mexicali for processing. Notes 2(q) and 16 (a) Contingent liabilities to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In September 2002, the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (the "California TSC") issued an Imminent and Substantial Endangerment Determination and Schedule for Compliance alleging that certain soil management and metal recovery operations at one of Pacific Steel's sites may cause imminent and substantial endangerment to human health and the environment and in 2004 issued a Complaint Investigation Report. In 2004, Pacific Steel and the California TSC entered into a Final Judgment and Injunction Pursuant to Stipulation requiring Pacific Steel to make an aggregate payment of U.S. \$235,000 and to undertake certain corrective action. Pacific Steel has to date paid all of the amounts agreed to, as required, retained consultants and work has commenced on the corrective action. Additionally, the Community Development Commission of National City, California (the "CDC") announced that it intends to purchase, at market value less the cost of remediation and costs incurred, 3.86 acres of the site for redevelopment. The CDC, in accordance with the State of California law, has the power to expropriate in exchange for payment at market value and, in the event that there is no other land available to relocate the business, it would also have to pay Pacific Steel the land's book value. Consequently, Pacific Steel recorded its land at realizable value based on an independent appraisal, resulting in a Ps. 22.4 million decrease in the value of the land and a charge to income in the same amount. In April 2006, the expropriation process was temporarily suspended through an agreement entered into by both parties. This agreement allows Pacific Steel to explore the possibility of finishing the remediation process of the land and to propose an alternative to CDC which would allow the Company to remain in the area.

There are currently no other material legal or administrative proceedings pending against Simec or any of its subsidiaries with respect to any environmental matter in Mexico, and management does not believe that continued compliance with the Ecological Law or existing Mexican state or municipal environmental laws will have a material adverse effect on Simec's financial condition or results of operations, result in material capital expenditures or have a material adverse effect on Simec's competitive position. Simec is a party to certain legal proceedings involving local taxing authorities. See Note 16 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In the normal course of business operations, Simec and its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in a variety of legal actions. Simec believes that such actions or proceedings are covered by insurance or are not material to the

financial condition, business and affairs of Simec and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Item 9. Offer and Listing Details

Share Price Information

The following table sets forth for the periods indicated the high and low sales prices expressed in historical pesos of the series B common stock on the Mexican Stock Exchange, and the high and low sales price expressed in dollars of the ADSs on the American Stock Exchange.

| | Mexican Stock Exchange | | American Stock Exchange | |
|----------------|------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|------|
| | High | Low | High | Low |
| 2001 | 1.25 | 0.52 | 2.50 | 0.81 |
| 2002 | 0.89 | 0.50 | 1.75 | 0.80 |
| 2003 | 37.50 | 10.20 | 5.34 | 0.85 |
| 2004 | 95.99 | 22.40 | 8.75 | 2.10 |
| 2005 | 95.00 | 40.75 | 8.70 | 3.63 |
| 2003 | | | | |
| First Quarter | 11.00 | 10.20 | 1.60 | 0.85 |
| Second Quarter | 12.50 | 12.40 | 1.40 | 1.25 |
| Third Quarter | 15.39 | 10.30 | 1.60 | 1.01 |
| Fourth Quarter | 37.50 | 14.00 | 5.34 | 1.10 |
| 2004 | | | | |
| First Quarter | 39.99 | 22.40 | 4.60 | 2.10 |
| Second Quarter | 40.00 | 28.50 | 3.94 | 2.20 |
| Third Quarter | 45.00 | 33.50 | 4.06 | 2.76 |
| Fourth Quarter | 95.99 | 40.00 | 8.75 | 3.36 |
| 2005 | | | | |
| First Quarter | 95.00 | 49.99 | 8.70 | 4.24 |
| Second Quarter | 54.00 | 40.75 | 4.80 | 3.63 |
| Third Quarter | 56.60 | 42.30 | 5.45 | 3.91 |
| Fourth Quarter | 49.00 | 42.50 | 4.80 | 3.77 |
| 2006 | | | | |
| First Quarter | 80.00 | 43.28 | 7.48 | 3.96 |
| 2005 | | | | |
| December | 48.8 | 43.60 | 4.80 | 3.94 |
| 2006 | | | | |
| January | 58.19 | 43.28 | 5.60 | 3.96 |
| February | 55.00 | 50.00 | 5.50 | 4.75 |
| March | 80.00 | 54.50 | 7.48 | 5.10 |
| April | 84.00 | 75.50 | 7.83 | 6.30 |
| May | 33.47 | 22.67 | 9.49 | 5.85 |
| June | 29.00 | 22.00 | 8.10 | 5.55 |

On February 20, 2003, the Company effected a 1 for 20 reverse stock split. On May 30, 2006, the Company effected a 3 for 1 stock split. To maintain trading prices in the U.S., the ADS to share ratio was simultaneously adjusted from one ADS representing one share to one ADS representing three shares.

Markets

The series B common stock is listed on the Mexican Stock Exchange and the ADSs are listed on the American Stock Exchange. On May 30, 2006, the Company effected a 3 for 1 stock split. Before that stock split was completed, each ADS represented one share of series B common stock. The ADSs are evidenced by American depositary receipts (“ADRs”) issued by the Bank of New York (“Depositary”), as depositary under a Deposit Agreement, dated as of July 8, 1993, as amended, among Simec, the Depositary and the holders from time to time of ADRs.

Item 10. Additional Information

Memorandum and Articles of Association

On December 30, 2005, the new Mexican Securities Market Law (*Ley del Mercado de Valores*) (the “New LMV”) was published, becoming effective on June 28, 2006. The New LMV seeks to improve the corporate governance practices of listed companies and enhance minority shareholder rights. In addition, the New LMV imposes further duties and liabilities on the members of the Board of Directors as well as on the relevant officers such as a duty of loyalty and a duty of care. In response to the New LMV, we are required to adopt certain amendments to our by-laws within 180 days of the effective date of the new law. We currently expect that the most significant of these amendments will relate to:

- revising our corporate name to reflect that we have adopted a new corporate form called a Publicly Held Company (*Sociedad Anónima Bursátil*);
- entrusting the management of the Company to the Board of Directors and the Chief Executive Officer (*Director General*) of the Company;
- eliminating the role and responsibilities of the statutory examiner (*Comisario*), whose responsibilities will be assumed by the Board of Directors through the Audit and Corporate Practices Committee (*Comité de Practicas Societarias y de Auditoria*) and by our external auditor;
- granting holders of series L shares the right to vote in any shareholders’ meeting held to resolve any issue involving 20% or more of the Company’s consolidated assets;
 - eliminating certain restrictions on transfer of shares; and
- providing that shareholders representing not less than 5% of the outstanding shares may directly exercise action against the directors.

Set forth below is a brief summary of certain current significant provisions of Simec’s by-laws and Mexican law. This description does not give effect to the anticipated amendments discussed above. Furthermore, this description does not purport to be complete and is qualified by reference to Simec’s by-laws, which have been filed as an exhibit to this Annual Report. For a description of the provisions of Simec’s by-laws relating to the Board of Directors, audit committee and statutory auditors, see Item 6. “Directors, Senior Management and Employees”.

Organization, Register and Purpose

Simec is a *sociedad anónima de capital variable* organized in Mexico under the Mexican Companies Law (*Ley General de Sociedades Mercantiles*), and is registered with the Public Registry of Commerce of Guadalajara, Jalisco.

Simec's main purpose, as described in section 1 of its by-laws (*estatutos sociales*), is to promote, organize and manage any type of commercial or non-profit corporations. Simec is domiciled in the city of Guadalajara, Jalisco and its principal administrative office is located at Calzada Lázaro Cárdenas 601, Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico 44440.

Share Capital

Simec's capital stock is divided into series B and series L common stock. Prior to June 2002, the Company's capital stock also included series A shares. On June 5, 2002, all shares of series A common stock were converted to shares of series B common stock on a one-for-one basis.

Series L common stock may never represent more than 25% of Simec's outstanding capital stock. At December 31, 2005, series B common stock represented 100% of Simec's capital stock, and no series L common stock has been issued. At December 31, 2005, the Company's total share capital was Ps. 3,454 million, represented by a fixed portion of Ps. 1,074 million, and a variable portion of Ps. 2,380 million. On February 20, 2003, the Company effected a 1 for 20 reverse stock split. On May 30, 2006, the Company effected a 3 for 1 stock split.

The variable portion of the capital stock may never exceed ten times the amount represented by the fixed portion. The fixed portion of Simec's capital stock may be increased or decreased by a resolution passed at a general extraordinary shareholders' meeting. The variable portion of the Company's capital stock may be increased or decreased by a resolution passed at a general ordinary shareholders' meeting. Any increases or decreases in the Company's capital stock must be recorded in the Company's registry of capital variations.

Voting Rights

Each series B common share entitles its holder to one vote at any meeting of Simec's shareholders. Each series L common share entitles its holder to one vote at any meeting at which holders of series L common shares are entitled to vote. Holders of series L common shares are entitled to vote only to elect one member of Simec's Board of Directors and the corresponding alternate director and on the following matters:

- transformation of Simec from one type of company to another;
- extension of Simec's corporate existence;
- any merger or corporate split in which Simec is not the surviving entity;
- dissolution or liquidation of Simec;
- cancellation of the registration of Simec's shares with the National Registry of Securities and Intermediaries; and
- any action that would prejudice the rights of holders of series L common shares and not prejudice the other classes of shares similarly. A resolution on any such action requires the affirmative vote of both a majority of all outstanding series L common shares and a majority of the series B common shares voting together.

Shareholders may vote by proxy duly appointed in writing. Under Mexican law, holders of shares of any series are also entitled to vote as a class on any action that would prejudice the rights of holders of shares of such series but not rights of holders of shares of other series, and a holder of shares of such series would be entitled to judicial relief against any such action taken without such a vote. The determination of whether an action requires a class vote on these grounds would initially be made by Simec's Board of Directors or other party calling for shareholder action. A

negative determination would be subject to judicial challenge by an affected shareholder, and the necessity for a class vote would ultimately be determined by a court. There are no other procedures for determining whether a proposed shareholder action requires a class vote, and Mexican law does not provide extensive guidance on the criteria to be applied in making such a determination.

The holders of common stock of any series have equal pecuniary rights and obligations, including appraisal rights. See “—Other Provisions.”

Shareholders’ Meetings

General shareholders’ meetings can be ordinary or extraordinary. Shareholders’ meetings may be called by:

- Simec’s Board of Directors or the statutory auditors;
- shareholders representing at least 10% of the then outstanding shares of Simec’s capital stock by requesting the Company’s Board of Directors or the statutory auditors to call a meeting;
- any shareholder if no meeting has been held for two consecutive years or when the matters referred to in Article 181 of the Mexican corporation law have not been dealt with; or
 - a Mexican court in the event that Simec’s Board of Directors or the statutory auditors do not comply with the valid request of the shareholders indicated above.

Notice of shareholders’ meetings must be published in the official gazette for the state of Jalisco, Mexico or any major newspaper located in the City of Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico. The notice must be published at least 15 days prior to the date of any shareholders’ meeting, unless the meeting is qualified as urgent by Simec’s Board of Directors, in which case the notice may be published at least five days in advance. Meetings called to approve the Company’s annual report or financial statements may not be qualified as urgent. Publication of a notice is not required if shareholders representing 100% of Simec’s capital stock attend a meeting.

An annual general ordinary shareholders’ meeting must be held during the first four months after the end of each of Simec’s fiscal years to consider:

- the annual report of Simec’s Board of Directors, including the Company’s financial statements for the preceding fiscal year;
 - the annual report of the audit committee.
 - the annual report of the statutory examiners.
- the election of Simec’s Directors, members of the audit committee and statutory examiners and set their compensation; and
 - determine the allocation of Simec’s profits, if any, of the preceding year, including the payment of dividends.

In addition, general ordinary shareholders’ meetings must approve the following matters:

- the sale of shares of one of Simec’s subsidiaries, if the sale value exceeds, in the aggregate, 20% of the Company’s stockholders’ equity as set forth in its most recent balance sheet;
-

the purchase of shares of a company, if the purchase value exceeds, in the aggregate, 20% of Simec's stockholders equity as set forth in its most recent balance sheet; and

- the exercise of withdrawal rights regarding stock of a subsidiary, if the exercise value, in the aggregate, exceeds 20% of Simec's stockholders' equity as set forth in its most recent balance sheet.

At the annual general shareholders' meeting, any shareholder or group of shareholders representing 10% or more of Simec's outstanding voting stock has the right to appoint one regular and one alternate director in addition to the directors elected by the majority. The alternate director appointed by the minority holders may only substitute for the director appointed by that minority.

Extraordinary shareholders' meetings may be called at any time to deal with any of the matters specified by Article 182 of the Mexican corporation law, which include, among other things:

- extending Simec's corporate existence;
 - Simec's early dissolution;
- increasing or reducing Simec's fixed capital stock;
 - changing Simec's corporate purpose;
- changing Simec's country of incorporation;
 - changing Simec's capital structure;
 - a proposed merger;
 - issuing preferred shares;
- any redemption by the Company of its own shares and the issuance of preferred shares;
- any other amendment to Simec's articles of association (including amendments to the rights of Simec's shareholders); and
 - any other matter for which a special quorum is required by law or by Simec's articles of association.

In order to vote at a meeting of shareholders, shareholders must deposit prior to that meeting the certificates representing their shares with the secretary of Simec's Board of Directors, a Mexican credit institution or S.D. Indeval, S.A. de C.V. ("Indeval").

The quorum for an ordinary general meeting of shareholders is 50%, and action may be taken by a majority of the series B shares present. If a quorum is not available, a second meeting may be called at which action may be taken by a majority of series B shares present, regardless of the number of such shares. Special meetings of holders of series L shares are governed by the same rules applicable to extraordinary general meetings of holders of series B shares. The quorum for an extraordinary general meeting at which holders of series L shares may not vote is 75% of the series B shares, and the quorum for an extraordinary general meeting at which holders of L shares are entitled to vote is 75% of the outstanding capital stock. If a quorum is not available in either case, a second meeting may be called and action may be taken, provided a majority of the shares entitled to vote is present. Whether on first or second call, actions at an extraordinary general meeting may generally be taken by a majority vote of the series B shares outstanding and, on matters which holders of series L shares are entitled to vote, a majority vote of all the capital stock. Certain actions at

an extraordinary general meeting require the vote of at least 75% of the series B shares and, on matters which holders of series L shares are entitled to vote, a majority of the series L shares. These matters include amendments to certain by-law provisions relating to:

- quorum and voting requirements for extraordinary general meetings of shareholders;
 - calling requirements for general meetings of shareholders;
 - the composition of the Simec's Board of Directors;
 - the transformation of Simec from one type of company to another;
- any merger or corporate split in which Simec is not the surviving entity;
- the capital structure of the Company, excluding capital increases and decreases in the variable portion of the Company's capital stock;
 - the rights of series L shares; and
- the cancellation of the registration of Simec's shares with the *Registro Nacional de Valores e Intermediarios*.

Under Mexican law, holders of at least 33% of Simec's outstanding capital stock entitled to vote on a particular matter may seek to have any shareholder action with respect to that matter suspended, by filing a complaint with a court of law within 15 days after the close of the meeting at which that action was taken and showing that the challenged action violates Mexican law or Simec's articles of association. Relief under these provisions is only available to holders who were entitled to vote on, or whose rights as shareholders were adversely affected by, the challenged shareholder action and whose shares were not represented when the action was taken or, if represented, voted against it.

Under Mexican law, an action for civil liabilities against directors may be initiated by a resolution of the general ordinary shareholders' meeting. In the event shareholders decide to bring an action of this type, the persons against whom that action is brought will immediately cease to be directors. Additionally, series B shareholders representing not less than 15% of the outstanding shares may directly exercise action against the directors; provided that:

- those shareholders shall not have voted against exercising such action at the relevant shareholders' meeting; and
- the claim covers all of the damage alleged to have been caused to Simec and not merely the damage suffered by the plaintiffs.

Any recovery of damage with respect to these actions will be for the benefit of Simec and not that of the shareholders bringing the action.

Preemptive Rights

In the event of an increase in the capital stock of the Company, its shareholders will have preemptive rights to subscribe a sufficient number of new shares to maintain the shareholder's existing proportionate holdings, except in the case of shares issued (i) in connection with mergers, (ii) for the conversion of convertible debentures or (iii) for the resale of shares maintained in the Company's treasury as a result of repurchase of shares conducted on the Mexican Stock Exchange. In accordance with the Mexican Securities Market Law, shareholders who do not attend the general extraordinary shareholders meeting at which a resolution is passed waiving preemptive rights in connection with the issuance of new shares for placement in a public offering are bound by such waiver.

Under Mexican Law, preemptive rights must be exercised within 15 days following the publication of notice of the capital increase in the *Periódico Oficial del Estado de Jalisco* (the “Official Gazette”). Preemptive rights cannot be waived in advance and cannot be traded separately from the corresponding shares that give rise to such right. Holders of ADSs may exercise preemptive rights in limited circumstances. See Item 12 “Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities—Description of American Depositary Receipts—Dividends, Other Distributions and Rights.” If a holder of series B common stock or ADSs were unable or unwilling to exercise its preemptive rights in connection with such a capital increase, such holder’s proportionate share of dividends and other distributions and voting rights would decline. In addition, depending on the series of common stock increased and the pattern in which preemptive rights were exercised, such a capital increase might increase or reduce the portion of the Company’s capital stock represented by series B common stock and ADSs or increase or reduce the proportionate voting rights of such holder.

Redemption

Any holder of shares is entitled to have those shares redeemed at that holder’s option, but solely to the extent that redemption does not reduce Simec’s aggregate capital below the amount of the minimum fixed capital, for a price equal to the lower of:

- 95% of the average market value of those shares on the Mexican Stock Exchange obtained for a period of 30 trading days preceding the date on which the exercise of the redemption option is effective; or
- the book value of those shares at the end of the fiscal year that includes the date that shareholder exercises its option to have its shares redeemed as set forth in Simec’s annual financial statements approved at the ordinary meeting of the shareholders.

If a shareholder exercises its redemption option during the first three quarters of a fiscal year, that exercise is effective at the end of that fiscal year, but if a shareholder exercises its redemption option during the fourth quarter, that exercise is effective at the end of the next succeeding fiscal year. The redemption price is payable as of the day following the annual ordinary meeting of shareholders at which the relevant annual financial statements were approved. In the event Simec receives redemption notices simultaneously which, in the aggregate, would reduce Simec’s capital to below the amount of the minimum fixed capital, then those redemptions will be effected on a pro rata basis.

Purchase of Common Stock by the Company

According to the by-laws, Simec may repurchase its shares on the Mexican Stock Exchange at any time at the then prevailing market price. Any such repurchase must be approved by the Board of Directors, and the amount of shares to be repurchased must be approved by the general ordinary shareholders meeting. In the event of any such repurchase, Simec’s capital stock will be reduced automatically in an amount equal to the assumed par value of each repurchased share (determined by dividing the Company’s outstanding capital stock by the number of shares outstanding immediately prior to such repurchase). If the purchase price of such shares exceeds the assumed par value, the difference will be charged against amounts allocated from net earnings to a special reserve created for the repurchase of shares. Repurchased shares will be held as treasury stock, pending future sales of such shares on the Mexican Stock Exchange or cancellation. Simec’s capital stock is automatically increased upon the resale of such shares in an amount equal to their assumed par value; any excess amount is allocated to the special reserve referred to above. The economic and voting rights corresponding to repurchased shares may not be exercised during the period in which Simec owns such shares, and such shares are not deemed to be outstanding for purposes of calculating any quorum or vote at any shareholders’ meeting during such period.

Unless the repurchase is conducted through a tender offer, Directors, executive officers, Statutory Examiners and the Secretary of the Board of Directors, and holders of 10% or more of the outstanding common stock may not sell

common stock to, or purchase repurchased common stock from the Company. Regulations under the Mexican Securities Market Law require that, if the Company decides to repurchase common stock representing 3% or more of its share capital, such repurchase must be conducted by means of a public tender offer.

Companies or other entities controlled by Simec may not purchase shares of Simec's capital stock or of the capital stock of companies or entities which are Simec's shareholders.

Registration and Transfer

Simec's common stock is evidenced by share certificates in registered form with registered dividend coupons attached. Simec's shareholders may hold their shares in the form of physical certificates or through institutions that have certificates deposited with Indeval. Accounts may be maintained at Indeval by brokers, banks and other entities approved by the Mexican securities authority. The Company maintains a stock registry, and, in accordance with Mexican law, only those holders listed in the stock registry and those holding certificates issued by Indeval indicating ownership are recognized as Simec shareholders. ADR holders, as such, will not be holders of record of the series B common stock. For a discussion of the availability of registered shares to ADR holders, see Item 12 "Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities—Description of American Depositary Receipts—Deposits and Withdrawals of Shares of Series B Common Stock."

Dividends

At the annual general ordinary shareholders' meeting, the Board of Directors submits Simec's financial statements for the previous fiscal year, together with a report on them by the Company's Board of Directors, to the holders of series B common stock for approval. Under Simec's by-laws and Mexican law, Simec's annual net income, based upon the Company's audited financial statements prepared in accordance with Mexican GAAP, is applied by Simec's shareholders as follows: (i) five percent of the Company's net earnings must be allocated to a legal reserve fund, until such fund reaches an amount equal to a least 20% of Simec's then current capital stock (which level, as of December 31, 2005, was approximately Ps. 3,454 million), (ii) thereafter, a certain percentage of net earnings may be allocated to any general or specific reserve fund, and (iii) the remainder of any net earnings is allocated as determined by the majority of Simec's shareholders and may be distributed as dividends. All shares of common stock that are fully paid and outstanding at the time a dividend or other distribution is declared are entitled to share equally in that dividend or other distribution. Cash dividends on common stock held through Indeval will be distributed by the Company through Indeval. Any cash dividends on common stock evidenced by physical certificates will be paid by surrendering to us the relevant dividend coupon registered in the name of its holder.

To the extent that the Company declares and pays dividends on its common stock, owners of ADSs at the time a dividend or other distribution is declared will be entitled to receive any dividends payable in respect of the series B common stock underlying their ADSs, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement. Cash dividends will be paid to the Depositary in pesos, and, except as otherwise described under Item 12 "Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities—Description of ADSs—Dividends, Other Distribution and Rights," will be converted by the Depositary into dollars and paid to the owners net of currency expenses and applicable fees.

A shareholder's entitlement to uncollected dividends lapses within five years following the stated payment date, in favor of the Company.

Liquidation

In the event the Company is liquidated, the surplus assets remaining after payment of all Simec's creditors will be divided among the Company's shareholders in proportion to the respective shares held by them. Shares that are only partially paid will participate in the distribution in the proportion that they were paid. The general extraordinary shareholders' meeting at which the liquidation resolution is made, will appoint one or more liquidators to wind up the

Company's affairs.

Foreign Investment

Ownership by non-Mexicans of shares of Mexican enterprises in certain economic sectors is regulated by the 1993 Foreign Investment Law and the 1998 Regulations thereunder. The Ministry of the Economy and the National Commission on Foreign Investment are responsible for the administration of the Foreign Investment Law and Regulations.

Pursuant to the Foreign Investment Law and Regulations, foreign investors may acquire up to 100% of the capital stock of Mexican companies or entities in the steel industry. In accordance with Simec's by-laws, shares of all series of the Company's common stock can be acquired and held by Mexican and non-Mexican nationals. Simec has registered any foreign owner of its shares, and the depository with respect to the ADSs representing Simec's shares, with the *Registro Nacional de Inversión Extranjera* (the National Registry of Foreign Investment).

Directors' and Shareholders' Conflict of Interest

Under Mexican law, any shareholder that has a conflict of interest with respect to any transaction must abstain from voting on that transaction at the relevant shareholders' meeting. A shareholder who votes on a transaction in which its interest conflicts with the Company's interests may be liable for damages in the event the relevant transaction would not have been approved without that shareholder's vote.

Under Mexican law, any director who has a conflict of interest with Simec in any transaction must disclose that fact to the other directors and abstain from voting. Any director who violates those provisions will be liable for damages. Additionally, Simec's directors and statutory auditors may not represent shareholders in the shareholders' meetings.

Other Provisions

Appraisal Rights. Whenever the shareholders approve a change of corporate purposes, change of nationality of the corporation or transformation from one form of corporate organization to another, the Mexican corporation law provides that any shareholder entitled to vote on that change that has voted against it may withdraw from the Company and receive the book value (as set forth in the latest balance sheet approved at a general ordinary shareholders' meeting) attributable to its shares, provided that it exercises that right within 15 days following the adjournment of the meeting at which the change was approved.

Forfeiture of Shares. As required by Mexican law, Simec's by-laws provide that "any alien who at the time of incorporation or at any time thereafter acquires an interest or participation in the capital of the corporation shall be considered, by virtue thereof, as Mexican in respect thereof and shall be deemed to have agreed not to invoke the protection of his own government, under penalty, in case of breach of such agreement, of forfeiture to the nation of such interest or participation." Under this provision a non-Mexican shareholder is deemed to have agreed not to invoke the protection of his own government by asking such government to interpose a diplomatic claim against the Mexican government with respect to the shareholder's rights as a shareholder, but is not deemed to have waived any other rights it may have, including any rights under the U.S. securities laws, with respect to its investment in Simec. If the shareholder invokes such governmental protection in violation of this agreement, its shares could be forfeited to the Mexican government. Mexican law requires that such a provision be included in the by-laws of all Mexican corporations unless such by-laws prohibit ownership of shares by non-Mexican persons or entities.

Duration. Simec's existence under the by-laws is 99 years from the date of registration with the Public Registry of Commerce, extending through 2089.

Tender Offer in the Event of Delisting. Simec's by-laws provide that in the event the Company decides to cancel the registration of the series B common stock with the *Registro Nacional de Valores e Intermediarios* ("RNVI") or if the *Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores* ("CNBV") requires such cancellation, the controlling shareholders must make a tender offer to purchase the series B common stock at the higher of (i) the average of the price at which transactions have been conducted in the series B common stock on the Mexican Stock Exchange during the 30 days prior to the date on which the tender offer is made or (ii) the book value of the series B common stock determined pursuant to the latest quarterly financial information of the Company filed with the CNBV and the Mexican Stock Exchange. However, a different basis may be used to determine the purchase price, if approved by shareholders representing at least 95% of the Company's capital stock, with the prior consent of the CNBV.

The controlling shareholders will not be obligated to make the tender offer in the event that all the shareholders consent to the cancellation of the registration of the series B common stock.

Exchange Controls

Ownership by non-Mexicans of shares of Mexican companies is regulated by the *Ley de Inversión Extranjera* (the "Foreign Investment Law") and the regulations set forth in the *Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera* (the "Foreign Investment Regulations"). The *Secretaría de Economía* (the "Ministry of the Economy") and the *Comisión Nacional de Inversión Extranjera* (the "National Foreign Investment Commission") are responsible for the administration of the Foreign Investment Law and the Foreign Investment Regulations. In accordance with recent changes to the Foreign Investment Regulations, up to 100% of the capital stock of Mexican companies in the steel industry may be acquired and held by non-Mexicans.

As required by Mexican law, the corporate charter of the Company provides that "current or future foreign shareholders formally bind themselves with the Ministry of Foreign Relations to consider themselves as Mexican with respect to the shares of the Company which they acquire or hold, as well as to the property, rights, concessions, participations or interests which the Company may hold, or to the rights and obligations which derive from the contracts to which the Company is a party with Mexican authorities and not to invoke therefore the protection of their governments under penalty of forfeiting the corporate participation that they have acquired to the benefit of the Nation if they invoke such protection."

The series B common stock and the ADRs do not have any limitation on the right of non-Mexicans to own or vote such securities.

Taxation

Mexican Tax Considerations

Effective January 1, 2005, dividends, either in cash or in any other form, paid with respect to the series B common stock represented by ADSs to holders will not be subject to Mexican withholding tax. Simec is required to pay a 30% tax on 1.4285 times the amount of any dividend if the dividend is not paid from earnings that have been already subject to income tax.

The sale or other disposition of ADSs by holders who are not residents of Mexico (as defined below) will not be subject to Mexican tax. Deposits of series B common stock in exchange for ADSs will not give rise to Mexican tax or transfer duties.

The sale or other disposition of shares of series B common stock by nonresidents of Mexico will not be subject to any Mexican tax if the sale is carried out by an individual through the Mexican Stock Exchange. Sales or other dispositions of shares of series B common stock made in other circumstances would be subject to Mexican income tax. Under the Tax Treaty (as defined below), gains attributable to permanent establishment that a United States

enterprise (as defined in the Tax Treaty) has or had in Mexico, or which are attributable to a fixed base which is or was available to a United States resident (as defined in the Tax Treaty) in Mexico for the purpose of performing independent personal services are taxable in Mexico. Also under the Tax Treaty gains derived by a United States resident (as defined in the Tax Treaty) may be taxed in Mexico if such resident during the 12-month period preceding the sale or disposition giving rise to the gain had a participation, directly or indirectly, of at least 25% of the Company's capital. The Tax Treaty further provides that such gains shall be deemed to be Mexican sourced to the extent necessary to avoid double taxation.

For purposes of Mexican taxation, a natural person is a resident of Mexico if he or she has established his or her home in Mexico, unless he or she has resided in another country for more than 183 calendar days during a year and can demonstrate that he or she had become a resident of that country for tax purposes and a legal entity is a resident of Mexico if its principal administrative office is located in Mexico. A Mexican citizen or a legal entity with its corporate domicile in Mexico and established under Mexican law is presumed to be a resident of Mexico, unless the citizen or entity can demonstrate otherwise. If a legal entity has a permanent establishment or fixed base in Mexico, its permanent establishment or fixed base is required to pay taxes in Mexico with respect to income attributable to such permanent establishment or fixed base in accordance with relevant tax provisions.

Tax Treaties and Information Exchange

The United States and Mexico are parties to an income tax treaty to avoid double taxation and a protocol thereto (the "Tax Treaty") which became effective on January 1, 1994. In general, the Tax Treaty does not adversely affect the tax treatment of U.S. holders of ADSs or series B common stock. The United States and Mexico have also entered into an agreement that covers the exchange of information with respect to tax matters. Mexico has also executed treaties to avoid double taxation with other countries, some of which are in force. The foregoing summary does not take into account the effects of any such treaties.

Other Mexican Taxes

Other than income tax, there are no other inheritance taxes applicable to the ownership, transfer or disposition of ADSs or shares of series B common stock. There are no Mexican stamp, issuer, registration or similar taxes or duties payable by holders of ADSs or the shares of series B common stock.

Reimbursement of capital pursuant to a redemption of shares will not be subject to tax if the corresponding amount is not more than the adjusted contributed capital corresponding to the redeemed shares. Any excess of that amount will be considered as a dividend for tax purposes and will be taxed as described above.

United States Tax Considerations

The following is a description of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in the ADSs or series B common shares. This discussion is based upon the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, U.S. Treasury regulations, judicial decisions and published positions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, all as in effect on the date hereof and all of which may be changed, possibly with a retroactive effect. The discussion is not a full description of all tax considerations that may be relevant to a holder of ADSs or series B common shares. Except as otherwise specifically discussed herein, this discussion is directed only to U.S. holders that will hold ADSs or series B common shares as capital assets and that have the U.S. dollar as their functional currency, and it does not consider the tax treatment of U.S. holders that are subject to special tax rules, such as banks, securities dealers, insurance companies, tax-exempt entities, persons that hold ADSs or series B common shares as a hedge or as part of a straddle, conversion transaction or other risk reduction transaction for tax purposes and holders of 10% or more of the voting shares of the Company. Furthermore, the discussion below is based upon the provisions of the Code and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified, possibly with retroactive effects, so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences

different from those discussed below. If a partnership holds ADSs or series B common shares, the tax treatment of a partner generally will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partners in a partnership holding ADSs or series B common shares should consult their tax advisors about the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of ADSs or series B common shares. This summary does not discuss any state, local or foreign tax consequences to the purchase and ownership of the ADSs or series B common shares.

As used herein, “U.S. holder” means a beneficial owner of ADSs or shares of common stock that is:

- a United States citizen or resident;
- a United States corporation or partnership;
- a trust (x) if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. fiduciaries have authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (y) that has an election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person; or
- an estate, the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of our source.

If the obligations contemplated by the Deposit Agreement are performed in accordance with our terms, U.S. holders of ADSs, or ADRs evidencing ADSs, generally will be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the owners of the series B common shares represented by those ADSs.

Cash Dividends and Other Distributions

Subject to the passive foreign investment company rules discussed below, the gross amount of any dividends paid with respect to the series B common shares represented by ADSs or the series B common shares generally will be included in the gross income of a U.S. holder as ordinary income on the day on which the dividends are received by the U.S. holder, in the case of the series B common shares, or by the Depositary, in the case of the series B common shares represented by ADSs, and will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporations under the Code. To the extent that a distribution exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits, it will be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of a U.S. holder’s adjusted federal income tax basis in our ADSs or series B common shares, and thereafter as gain from the sale of a capital asset.

Dividends paid in Mexican pesos will be includible in the income of a U.S. holder in a U.S. dollar amount calculated, in general, by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the date that they are received by the U.S. holder, in the case of the series B common shares, or by the Depositary, in the case of the series B common shares represented by the ADSs (regardless of whether such Mexican pesos are in fact converted into U.S. dollars on such date). If such dividends are converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt, a U.S. holder generally should not be required to recognize foreign currency gain or loss in respect of the dividends. U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the treatment of the foreign currency gain or loss, if any, on any Mexican pesos received that are converted into U.S. dollars on a date subsequent to the date of receipt. Dividends generally will constitute foreign source “passive income” for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes.

Subject to certain exceptions for short-term and hedged positions and the passive foreign investment company rules discussed below, the U.S. dollar amount of dividends received by an individual U.S. holder in respect of series B common shares or ADSs before January 1, 2011 is subject to taxation at a maximum rate of 15% if the dividends constitute “qualified dividend income.” Dividends paid on ADSs will be treated as qualified dividend income if, among other requirements, (1) the shares of the issuer are readily tradable on an established securities market in the U.S. or (2) the foreign corporation is eligible for the benefits of a comprehensive income tax treaty with the U.S. that the IRS has approved for the purposes of the qualified dividend income rules and that contains an exchange of information

program. ARDs backed by the series B common shares are readily tradable on the American Stock Exchange. In addition, the income tax treaty between Mexico and the United States has been approved for the purposes of the qualified dividend income rules. Accordingly, we believe that dividends paid by us with respect to our series B common shares or ADSs should constitute “qualified dividend income” for U.S. federal income tax purposes, provided that the holding period requirements are satisfied and none of the other special exceptions apply.

Distributions of additional series B common shares to U.S. holders with respect to the ADSs held by such holders that are made as part of a pro rata distribution to all shareholders of the Company generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax. The basis of the shares received generally will be determined by allocating the U.S. holder’s adjusted basis in the ADSs between the ADSs and the new shares received, based on their relative fair market values.

A holder of series B common shares or ADSs that is, with respect to the United States, a non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on dividends received on series B common shares or ADSs unless such income is effectively connected with the conduct by the non-U.S. holder of a trade or business in the United States.

Capital Gains

Subject to the passive foreign investment company rules discussed below, a gain or loss realized by a U.S. holder on the sale or other disposition of ADSs or series B common shares will be subject to U.S. federal income taxation as capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized on the disposition and such U.S. holder’s tax basis in the ADSs or the series B common shares. Any such gain or loss will be a long-term capital gain or loss if the ADSs or series B common shares were held for more than one year on the date of such sale. Long-term capital gain recognized by a U.S. holder that is an individual generally is subject to lower rates of federal income taxation than ordinary income or short-term capital gain. The deduction of capital loss is subject to limitations for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Deposits and withdrawals of series B common shares by U.S. holders in exchange for ADSs will not result in the realization of gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Gain, if any, realized by a U.S. holder on the sale or other disposition of series B common shares or ADSs will be treated as U.S. source income for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. Consequently, if a Mexican withholding tax is imposed on the sale or disposition of series B common shares, a U.S. holder that does not receive significant foreign source income from other sources may not be able to derive effective U.S. foreign tax credit benefits in respect of these Mexican taxes. U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of the foreign tax credit rules to their investment in, and disposition of, series B common shares.

A non-U.S. holder of series B common shares or ADSs will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on any gain realized on the sale of series B common shares or ADSs, unless (1) such gain is effectively connected with the conduct by the non-U.S. holder of a trade or business in the United States, or (2) in the case of gain realized by an individual non-U.S. holder, the non-U.S. holder is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the sale and certain other conditions are met.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

The Company believes that the series B common shares represented by ADSs or the series B common shares should not be treated as stock of a passive foreign investment company for United States federal income tax purposes, but this conclusion is a factual determination made annually and thus may be subject to change. In general, the Company will be a passive foreign investment company with respect to a U.S. holder if, for any taxable year in which the U.S. holder held the series B common shares or ADSs, either (i) at least 75% of the gross income of the Company for the taxable year is passive income or (ii) at least 50% of the value, determined on the basis of a quarterly average, of the Company’s assets, including cash, is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income. If the Company were treated as a passive foreign investment company, dividend distributions with respect to

the series B common shares represented by ADSs or the series B common shares would not constitute qualified dividend income subject to the special maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 15% discussed above and unless a U.S. holder makes certain elections that may be available to the U.S. holder, including a mark-to-market election or a qualified electing fund election, excess distributions by us to a U.S. holder would be taxed in a special way.

Excess distributions are amounts received by a U.S. holder concerning our series B common shares in any taxable year that exceed 125% of the average distributions received by the U.S. holder from us in the shorter of either the three previous years or the U.S. holder's holding period for series B common shares before the current taxable year. Excess distributions must be allocated ratably to each day that a U.S. holder has held our series B common shares. A U.S. holder must include amounts allocated to the current taxable year and to pre-passive foreign investment company years in its gross income as ordinary income for the current taxable year. A U.S. holder must pay tax on amounts allocated to each prior taxable year for which we were a passive foreign investment company at the highest rate in effect for that year on ordinary income and the tax is subject to an interest charge at the rate applicable to deficiencies for income tax. In addition, the entire amount of gain that is recognized by a United States holder upon the sale or other disposition of series B common shares will also be considered an excess distribution and will be subject to tax as described above.

United States holders are urged to consult their tax advisors about the passive foreign investment company rules, including the specific rules and requirements applicable to making qualified electing fund and other elections.

United States Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Dividend payments with respect to our series B common shares or ADSs and proceeds from the sale, exchange, redemption, or other disposition of our series B common shares or ADSs may be subject to information reporting to the IRS and possible U.S. backup withholding. Certain exempt recipients (such as corporations) are not subject to these information reporting requirements. Backup withholding will also not apply to a holder who furnishes a correct taxpayer identification number or certificate of foreign status and makes any other required certification. U.S. persons who are required to establish their exempt status generally must provide IRS Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification).

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Amounts withheld as backup withholding may be credited against a holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, and a holder may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by filing the appropriate claim for refund with the IRS and furnishing any required information.

Documents on Display

Statements contained in this Annual Report regarding the contents of any contract or other document are not necessarily complete, and, where the contract or other document is an exhibit to the Annual Report, each of these statements is qualified in all respects by the provisions of the actual contract or other documents.

Simec is subject to the information requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 applicable to a foreign private issuer, and accordingly Simec files or furnishes reports, information statements and other information with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. These reports and other information filed by Simec can be inspected at, and subject to the payment of any required fees, copies may be obtained from, the public reference section of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F. Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. These reports and other information may also be inspected and copied at the offices of the American Stock Exchange, 86 Trinity Place, New York, New York 10006. As a foreign private issuer, however, Simec is exempt from the proxy requirements of Section 14 of the Exchange Act and from the short-swing profit recovery rules of Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The Company is exposed to market risk, which is the potential risk of loss in fair values, cash flows or earnings due to changes in interest rates and foreign currency rates (primarily the peso/dollar exchange rate), as a result of its holdings of financial instrument positions. The Company's financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, trade and other accounts receivable, accounts payable, long-term debt securities and related party debt. The Company does not maintain a trading portfolio. The Company's borrowings are entirely denominated in dollars. The Company does not utilize derivative financial instruments to manage its market risks with respect to its financial instruments. Historically, based on the last ten years of data, inflation in Mexico has been 327% higher than the Mexican peso's devaluation relative to the dollar.

In late 2003, the Company entered into futures contracts to limit its exposure to commodity price risk by fixing the price of its natural gas consumption from 2004 through 2006. These futures contracts are not entered into for trading purposes but, subject to market prices of natural gas, are expected to be settled by delivery of natural gas at the contract price. As described in Note 6 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, at December 31, 2005, the Company recorded an asset of Ps. 57.1 million with respect to these contracts. The Company does not believe its market risk with respect to these natural gas futures contracts is material.

Market Risk Measurement

The Company measures its market risk related to its financial instruments based on changes in interest rates and foreign currency rates utilizing a sensitivity analysis. The sensitivity analysis measures the potential loss in fair values, cash flows and earnings based on a hypothetical increase in interest rates and a decline in the peso/dollar exchange rate. The Company used market rates as of December 31, 2005 on its financial instruments to perform the sensitivity analysis. The Company believes that these potential changes in market rates are reasonably possible in the near-term (one year or less). Based upon the Company's analysis of the impact of a 100 basis point increase in interest rates and a 10% decline in the peso/dollar exchange rate, the Company has determined that such increase in interest rates and such decline in the peso/dollar exchange rate would have a material adverse effect on the Company's earnings. Because there is no active trading market for the Company's debt instruments, the Company is not able to determine the impact of these changes on the fair value of those debt instruments. The sections below describe the Company's exposure to interest rates and currency rates including the impact of changes in these rates on the Company's earnings.

Interest Rate Exposure

The Company's primary interest rate exposure relates to its long-term debt. On the asset side, the Company is exposed to changes in short-term interest rates as it invests in short-term dollar-denominated interest bearing investments. On the liability side, the Company utilizes a combination of floating rate debt and fixed rate debt. The floating rate debt is exposed to changes in interest expense and cash flows from changes in LIBOR, while the fixed rate debt is mostly exposed to changes in fair value from changes in medium term interest rates. Based on an immediate 100 basis point rise in interest rates, the Company estimates that its earnings before taxes over a one-year time horizon would decrease by Ps. 4 million (\$380 thousand).

Currency Rate Exposure

The Company's primary foreign currency exchange rate exposure relates to its debt securities as well as its dollar-denominated trade receivables and trade payables. The Company's principal currency exposure is to changes in the peso/dollar exchange rate. The Company estimates that a 10% decline in the peso/dollar exchange rate would result in a decrease in the Company's earnings before taxes of Ps. 41 million (\$3.8 million).

The sensitivity analysis is an estimate and should not be viewed as predictive of the Company's future financial performance. Additionally, the Company cannot assure that the Company's actual losses in any particular year will not exceed the amounts indicated above. However, the Company does believe that these amounts are reasonable based on the financial instrument portfolio at December 31, 2005 and assuming that the hypothetical market rate changes

selected by the Company in its market risk analysis occur during 2006. The sensitivity analysis does not give effect to the impact of inflation on its exposure to increases in interest rates or the decline in the peso/dollar exchange rate.

Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities

Although a response to this item is not required in an Annual Report on Form 20-F, solely for convenience of the reader a summary of the rights and restrictions of the ADSs representing Simec's series B common stock is provided below.

Description of American Depositary Receipts

American depositary receipts

ADRs evidencing a specified number of ADSs are issuable by the Depositary pursuant to the Deposit Agreement. Each ADS represents three shares of series B common stock (or evidence of rights to receive series B common stock) deposited with the Custodian. Only persons in whose names ADRs are registered on the books of the Depositary will be treated by the company and the Depositary as owners and holders of ADRs. On May 30, 2006, the Company effected a 3 for 1 stock split. Before that stock split was completed, each ADS represented one share of series B common stock.

Deposit and Withdrawal of Shares of Series B Common Stock

The shares of series B common stock that are represented by the ADSs are deposited with the Custodian or with Indeval and registered in the name of the Custodian, who is the holder of record of all such shares of series B common stock. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, upon transfer of such shares of series B common stock to the Custodian or the account of the Custodian at Indeval, the Depositary will execute and deliver the ADRs. Ownership of the beneficial interest in the shares of series B common stock so transferred will be shown on, and all transfers of the ownership of such beneficial interests will be effected through, records maintained by, Indeval or Indeval Participants, as applicable.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary has agreed that, upon deposit (i) by delivery of certificates evidencing shares of series B common stock to the Custodian, accompanied by any appropriate instrument or instruments of transfer or endorsement, in form satisfactory to the Custodian; (ii) through electronic transfer of shares of series B common stock to the account maintained by the Custodian at Indeval for such purpose; or (iii) by delivery to the Custodian of evidence satisfactory to the Custodian that irrevocable instructions have been given to cause such series B common stock to be transferred to such account, in each case accompanied by an appropriate instrument or instruments of transfer or endorsement in form satisfactory to the Custodian and any certifications as may be required by the Depositary or the Custodian, the Depositary will execute and deliver at its Corporate Trust Office, upon payment of the fees, charges and taxes provided in the Deposit Agreement, to or upon the written order of the person or persons entitled thereto, an ADR registered in the name of such person or persons for the number of ADSs issuable in respect of such deposit.

Every person depositing series B common stock under the Deposit Agreement shall be deemed to represent and warrant that such series B common stock and each certificate therefor are validly issued and outstanding, fully paid, non-assessable and free of preemptive rights, such person is duly authorized to make such deposit, and the deposit of such series B common stock or sale of the ADRs evidencing ADSs by that person is not restricted under the Securities Act.

Upon surrender of the ADR at the Corporate Trust Office of the Depositary, and upon payment of the fees provided in the Deposit Agreement and subject to the terms and conditions of the Deposit Agreement, the corporate charter of the Company and the series B common stock, ADR Holders are entitled to physical delivery or electronic delivery

through Indeval or Indeval Participants (if electronic delivery is available) of certificates representing the series B common stock and any other securities, property or cash that the surrendered ADRs evidence the right to receive. Delivery to the Corporate Trust Office of the Depositary shall be made at the risk and expense of the ADR Holder surrendering ADRs. At the request, risk and expense of ADR Holders surrendering ADRs, the Depositary shall direct the Custodian to forward any cash, rights or other property comprising, and to forward a Certificate or Certificates and other proper documents of title for series B common stock to such ADR Holder at the Corporate Trust Office of the Depositary.

The Depositary has agreed not to lend ADRs or deposited series B common stock. However, the Depositary may issue ADRs prior to the receipt of series B common stock and deliver series B common stock prior to the receipt and cancellation of ADRs if each such transaction is (i) accompanied by a written representation from the person to whom such ADRs or series B common stock are to be delivered that such person or its customer beneficially owns the ADRs or series B common stock to be remitted, (ii) at all times fully collateralized with cash or other collateral deemed appropriate by the Depositary, (iii) terminable by the Depositary on not more than five business days' notice, and (iv) subject to such further indemnities and credit regulations as are deemed appropriate by the Depositary. The Depositary will impose such limitations as it deems appropriate on the number of ADRs and shares of series B common stock involved in such transactions, with any one person and with all persons in the aggregate (normally not to exceed 30% of the ADRs then outstanding, without giving effect to ADRs issue but for which shares of series B common stock have not been received). The Depositary may retain for its own account any compensation received by it in connection with the foregoing transactions.

Dividends, Other Distributions and Rights

The Depositary is required to convert or cause to be converted into dollars, to the extent that in its judgment it can do so on a reasonable basis and can transfer the resulting dollars to the United States, all cash dividends and other cash distributions denominated in pesos (or any other currency other than dollars) that it receives in respect of the deposited series B common stock, and to distribute the amount received net of any reasonable and customary expenses incurred by the Depositary in connection with conversion and a fee of not in excess of \$.02 per ADS (or portion thereof) for such cash distribution, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, to the ADR Holders in proportion to the number of ADSs that are evidenced by such ADRs. The amount distributed will be reduced by any amounts to be withheld by the Company or the Depositary for applicable taxes, and net of expenses of conversion into dollars. If the Depositary determines that in its reasonable judgment any foreign currency received by it cannot be so converted on a reasonable basis and transferred, or if any required approval or license of any government authority or agency thereof is denied or not obtained within a reasonable period of time as determined by the Depositary or is not obtainable in the reasonable opinion of the Depositary, the Depositary may distribute such foreign currency (or an appropriate document evidencing the right to receive such foreign currency) received by it or, in its reasonable discretion, hold such foreign currency for the respective accounts of the ADR Holders entitled to receive the same. If any such conversion of foreign currency, in whole or in part, cannot be effected for distribution to some of the ADR Holders entitled thereto, the Depositary may in its discretion make such conversion and distribution in dollars to the extent permissible to the ADR Holders entitled thereto and may distribute the balance of such foreign currency received by the Depositary to, or hold such balance for the respective accounts of, the ADR Holders entitled thereto.

If the Company declares a dividend or free distribution, of additional shares of series B common stock, the Depositary may, with the Company's approval, and shall, if the Company so requests, deposit, or cause such stock to be deposited with the Custodian or with Indeval for the account of the Custodian, and distribute to the ADR Holders entitled thereto, in proportion to the number of ADSs that are evidenced by such ADRs held by such Holders, additional ADRs evidencing an aggregate number of ADSs that represent the number of shares of series B common stock received as such dividend or free distribution, after deduction or upon payment of the applicable fees and expenses of the Depositary and subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement. In lieu of delivering ADRs for fractional ADSs in the event of any such distribution, the Depositary will sell the amount of series B common stock represented by the aggregate of such fractions and will distribute the net proceeds to ADR Holders in accordance with the Deposit

Agreement. If additional ADRs are not so distributed, each ADS shall thereafter also represent the additional shares of series B common stock distributed together with the shares of series B common stock represented by such ADS prior to such distribution. If for any reason the Depositary deems a distribution of additional ADRs not to be feasible, the Depositary may adopt such method as it may deem equitable or practical for the purpose of effecting such distributions, including the sale (public or private) of the additional shares of series B common stock received. The Depositary may, and will if the Company so requests, withhold any distribution of ADRs subject to its satisfaction that such distribution does not require registration under the Securities Act or is exempt from registration under the provisions of the Securities Act.

In the event that the Custodian or the Depositary receives any distribution upon any deposited series B common stock in property (other than cash, series B common stock or rights), the Depositary is obliged under the Deposit Agreement to distribute such property to the ADR Holders entitled thereto, after deduction or upon payment of the fees and expenses of the Depositary, in proportion to their holdings, in any manner that the Depositary reasonably deems equitable and practicable. If in the opinion of the Depositary, however, the distribution of such property cannot be made proportionately among such ADR Holders, or if for any other reason (including any requirement that the Company, the Depositary or the Custodian withhold an amount on account of taxes or other governmental charges or that such securities must be registered under the Securities Act in order to be distributed to the ADR Holders or beneficial owners) the Depositary reasonably deems such distribution not feasible, the Depositary may adopt such method as it may reasonably deem equitable and practicable in order to effect such distribution, including the sale (public or private) of all or any part of such property and the distribution to ADR Holders of the net proceeds of any such sale.

If the Company offers or causes to be offered to the holders of series B common stock any rights to subscribe for additional shares of series B common stock or any rights of any other nature, the Depositary shall have discretion as to the procedure to be followed in making such rights available to ADR Holders or in disposing of such rights for the benefit of such ADR Holders and making the net proceeds available to such ADR Holders or, if the Depositary may neither make such rights available nor dispose of such rights and make the net proceeds available, allow the rights to lapse; provided, however, if at the time of the offering any rights the Depositary determines in its discretion that it is lawful and feasible to make such rights available to all ADR Holders or to certain ADR Holders but not to other ADR Holders, the Depositary may distribute to any ADR Holder to whom it determines the distribution to be lawful and feasible in proportion to the number of ADSs held by such ADR Holder, warrants or other instruments therefor in such forms it deems appropriate. If the Depositary determines in its discretion that it is not lawful and feasible to make such rights available to certain ADR Holders or if the rights represented by such warrants or other instruments are not exercised and appear to be about to lapse, the Depositary may, subject to any applicable laws, sell the rights, warrants or other instruments in proportion to the number of ADSs held by the ADR Holder to whom it has determined it may not lawfully or feasibly make such rights available, and allocate the net proceeds of such sales (net of the fees of the Depositary and all taxes and governmental charges and subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement) for the account of such ADR Holders upon an averaged or other practical basis (without regard to any distinctions among such ADR Holders because of exchange restrictions or the date of delivery of any ADR or otherwise). The Depositary will not be responsible for any failure to determine that it may be lawful and feasible to make such rights available to ADR Holders in general or any ADR Holder in particular.

If an ADR Holder requests the distribution of warrants or other instruments in order to exercise the rights allocable to the ADSs of such ADR Holder, the Depositary will make such rights available to such ADR Holder upon written notice from the Company to the Depositary that (i) the Company has elected in its sole discretion to permit such rights to be exercised and (ii) such ADR Holder has executed such documents as the Company has determined in its sole discretion are reasonably required under applicable law. Upon instruction pursuant to such warrants or other instruments to the Depositary from such ADR Holder to exercise such rights, upon payment by such ADR Holder to the Depositary for the account of such ADR Holder of an amount equal to the purchase price of the shares of series B common stock or other property to be received upon the exercise of the rights, and upon payment of the fees of the Depositary as set forth in such warrants or other instruments, the Depositary shall, on behalf of such ADR Holder,

exercise the rights and purchase the shares of series B common stock or other property and the Company shall cause the shares of series B common stock or other property so purchased to be delivered to the Depositary on behalf of such ADR Holder. As agent for such ADR Holder, the Depositary will cause the shares of series B common stock so purchased to be deposited under the Deposit Agreement, and shall issue and deliver to such ADR Holder the appropriate ADRs, with any applicable legends and restrictions on transfer.

If registration under the Securities Act or other applicable law of the securities to which any rights to subscribe for additional shares of series B common stock or any rights of any other nature relate is required in order for the Company to offer such rights to an ADR Holder and/or sell the securities issuable upon the exercise of such rights to an ADR Holder, the Depositary will not offer such rights or other rights to the ADR Holder unless and until such a registration statement is in effect. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide not to register under the Securities Act or other applicable law securities to which any subscription or other rights relate where registration under the Securities Act or other applicable law may be required in connection with the offer or sale of such securities. In such case, ADR Holders in the United States and certain other jurisdictions would not be permitted to purchase such securities or otherwise exercise such rights. Under Mexican law, preemptive rights cannot be represented by an instrument that is negotiable separately from the corresponding share certificate. Because the Depositary would, therefore, be prohibited from disposing of such rights the ADR Holders would not receive the value of such rights. Additionally, such ADR Holders' share of dividends and other distributions and voting rights expressed as a percentage of all the Company's capital stock may be reduced under such circumstances. See "Description of Capital Stock — Changes in Capital Stock, Preemptive Rights and Redemption."

If the Depositary determines that any distribution of property in respect of the series B common stock (including shares of series B common stock or rights to subscribe therefor) is subject to any tax or other governmental charge that the Depositary is obligated to withhold, the Depositary may, by public or private sale, dispose of all or a portion of such property, including shares of series B common stock and rights to subscribe therefor, in such amounts and in such manner as the Depositary deems necessary and practicable to pay any such taxes or charges. The Depositary will distribute the net proceeds of any such sale after deduction of any taxes or charges to the ADR Holders entitled thereto.

Subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, upon any change in par value, split-up, consolidation or any other reclassification of the series B common stock, or upon any recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation or sale of assets affecting the Company or to which it is a party, any securities that shall be received by the Depositary or the Custodian in exchange for or in conversion of or in respect of shares of series B common stock shall be treated as deposited series B common stock under the Deposit Agreement, and ADRs shall thenceforth represent the right to receive the new securities so received in respect of series B common stock, unless additional ADRs are delivered or the Depositary calls for the surrender of outstanding ADRs to be exchanged for new ADRs.

Record Dates

Whenever any cash dividend or other cash distribution shall become payable, any distribution other than cash shall be made or rights shall be made or rights shall be issued with respect to the series B common stock, or whenever for any reason the Depositary shall cause a change in the number of shares of series B common stock that are represented by each ADS, or whenever the Depositary shall receive notice of any meeting, or matter requiring the vote of, holders of series B common stock or ADR Holders, the Depositary will fix a record date, which date shall to the extent practicable, be the same date as the record date fixed by the Company, (i) for the determination of the ADR Holders who shall be entitled (a) to receive such dividend, distribution or rights or the net proceeds of the sale thereof, or (b) to give instructions for the exercise of voting rights at any such meeting or (ii) on or after which each ADS will represent the changed number of shares of series B common stock.

Reports and Other Communications

The Company will furnish to the Depositary and the Custodian all notices of shareholders' meetings (including any proxy soliciting material) and other reports and communications that are made generally available to the holders of series B common stock. The Depositary will make such notices, reports and communications available for inspection by ADR Holders at its Corporate Trust Office when furnished by the Company pursuant to the Deposit Agreement and, upon request by the Company, will mail such notices, reports and communications to ADR Holders.

Voting of the Underlying series B common stock

Upon receipt of notice of any meeting, or solicitation of consents or proxies, of holders of series B common stock, the Depositary will, as soon as practicable thereafter, mail to all ADR Holders a notice containing the information included in such notice of meeting or solicitation, a statement as to the manner in which each such ADR Holder may instruct the Depositary to exercise any right to vote held by such ADR Holder and a brief statement discussing the consequences of the failure to give voting instructions. Each ADR Holder at the close of business on a specified record date is entitled under the Deposit Agreement, subject to any applicable provisions of Mexican law, of the series B common stock and of the corporate charter of the Company, to instruct the Depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights, if any, pertaining to the number of shares of series B common stock represented by the ADSs that are evidenced by the ADRs held by such ADR Holder. Upon the written request of an ADR Holder on such record date received on or before the date established by the Depositary for such purpose, the Depositary will endeavor to vote or cause to be voted the shares of series B common stock represented by the ADSs held by such ADR Holder in accordance with such instructions. If the Depositary does not receive instructions from any one or more ADR Holders then, subject to the then-applicable rules and regulations of the exchange on which the ADSs are listed, the Depositary will vote the shares of series B common stock represented by the ADRs for which no instructions are received in the same manner as the majority of instructions which the Depositary has received with respect to such meeting, or if no such instructions have been received or if there is no such majority, in the same manner as the Depositary is informed by the Company that the majority of shares of series B common stock is voted at such meeting. Holders of the ADRs have no right to attend Shareholders' Meetings or to vote any shares of series B common stock directly. For a discussion of the availability of registered shares to ADR Holders, See " — Deposits and Withdrawals of Shares of Series B Common Stock."

Amendment and Termination of the Deposit Agreement

The form of the ADRs and the terms of the Deposit Agreement may at any time be amended by agreement between the Company and the Depositary in any respect they deem necessary or desirable. Any amendment that imposes or increases any fees or charges (other than taxes or other governmental charges), or that otherwise prejudices any substantial existing right of ADR Holders, will not take effect as to outstanding ADRs until the expiration of three months after notice of such amendment has been given to the ADR Holders. Every ADR Holder and beneficial owner at the time such amendment becomes effective will be conclusively presumed, by continuing to hold such ADRs, to consent and agree to such amendment and to be bound by the Deposit Agreement as amended thereby. In no event will any amendment impair the right of any ADR Holder to surrender the ADRs held by such Holder and receive therefor the underlying shares of series B common stock and any other property represented thereby, except in order to comply with mandatory provisions of applicable law.

Whenever so directed by the Company, the Depositary has agreed to terminate the Deposit Agreement by mailing notice of such termination to the ADR Holders then outstanding at least 30 days prior to the date fixed in such notice for such termination. The Depositary may similarly terminate the Deposit Agreement by mailing notice of such termination to the Company and ADR Holders then outstanding if at any time 90 days after the Depositary shall have delivered to the Company a written notice of its election to resign and a successor depositary shall not have been appointed and accepted its appointment. On and after the date of termination, an ADR Holder, upon surrender of such ADR at the Corporate Trust Office of the Depositary, upon payment of the fees of the Depositary, and upon payment of any applicable tax or governmental charges, will be entitled to transfer to an account in the name of such ADR Holder or

such name as designated by such ADR Holder of the number of shares of series B common stock and other property represented by such ADR. If any ADRs remain outstanding after the date of termination, the Depositary thereafter will discontinue the registration of transfer of ADRs, will suspend the distribution of dividends to the Holders thereof and will not give any further notices or perform any further acts under the Deposit Agreement, except (i) the collection of dividends and other distributions, (ii) the sale of rights and other property, and (iii) the delivery of shares of series B common stock, together with any dividends or other distributions received with respect thereof and the net proceeds of the sale of any rights or other property, in exchange for surrendered ADRs, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement. At any time after the expiration of one year from the date of termination, the Depositary may sell the series B common stock and any other property and hold uninvested the net proceeds, together with any cash then held by it under the Deposit Agreement, unsegregated and without liability for interest, for the pro rata benefit of the ADR Holders that have not theretofore surrendered their ADRs and such ADR Holders shall become general creditors of the Depositary with respect to such net proceeds. After making such sale, the Depositary shall be discharged from all obligations under the Deposit Agreement, except to account for net proceeds and other cash (after deducting certain fees of the Depositary) and except for certain obligations for indemnification set forth in the Deposit Agreement. Upon the termination of the Deposit Agreement, the Company will also be discharged from all obligations thereunder, except for certain obligations to the Depositary.

Charges of Depositary

The Company will pay the fees, reasonable expenses and out-of-pocket charges of the Depositary and those of any registrar only in accordance with agreements in writing entered into between the Depositary and the Company from time to time. The following charges shall be incurred by any party depositing or withdrawing shares of series B common stock or by any party surrendering ADRs or to whom ADRs are issued (including, without limitation, issuance pursuant to a stock dividend or stock split declared by the Company or an exchange of stock regarding the ADRs or deposited series B common stock or a distribution of ADRs pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Agreement): (i) any applicable taxes and other governmental charges, (ii) any applicable transfer or registration fees, (iii) certain cable, telex and facsimile transmission charges as provided in the Deposit Agreement, (iv) any expenses incurred in the conversion of foreign currency, (v) a fee of \$5.00 or less per 100 ADSs (or portion thereof) for the delivery of ADRs in connection with the deposit of shares of series B common stock or distributions on series B common stock or the surrender of ADRs and (vi) a fee not in excess of \$0.02 per ADS (or portion thereof) for any cash distribution made pursuant to the Deposit Agreement.

The Depositary, subject to the Deposit Agreement, may own and deal in any class of securities of the Company and its affiliates and in ADRs.

Liability of Holders for Taxes, Duties and Other Charges

Any tax or other governmental charge with respect to ADRs or any deposited shares of series B common stock represented by any ADR shall be payable by the ADR Holder to the Depositary. The Depositary may and upon instructions from the Company shall refuse to effect transfer or any split-up or combination of such ADR or any withdrawal of the deposited shares of series B common stock represented by such ADR until such payment is made, and may withhold any dividends or other distributions in respect thereof or may sell for the account of the ADR Holder thereof any part or all of the deposited shares of series B common stock represented by such ADR and may apply such dividends or distributions or the proceeds of any such sale in payment of any such tax or other governmental charge and the ADR Holder shall remain liable for any deficiency.

Transfer of American depositary receipts

The ADRs are transferable on the books of the Depositary, provided that the delivery of ADRs against deposits of shares of series B common stock generally or against deposits of particular shares of series B common stock may be suspended, or the deposit of share of series B common stock may be refused, or the registration of transfer of

outstanding ADRs generally may be suspended, during any period when the books of the Depositary or the Company are closed, or if any such action is deemed necessary or advisable by the Depositary or the Company at any time or from time to time subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement. The surrender of outstanding ADRs and withdrawal of deposited shares of series B common stock may not be suspended subject only to (i) temporary delays caused by closing the books of the Depositary or the Company for the deposit of shares of series B common stock in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting or the payment of dividends, (ii) the payment of fees, taxes and similar charges, and (iii) compliance with any United States or foreign laws or governmental regulations relating to the ADRs or to the withdrawal of the deposited shares of series B common stock. Without limitation of the foregoing, the Depositary shall not knowingly accept for deposit under the Deposit Agreement any shares of series B common stock required to be registered under the provisions of the Securities Act, unless a registration statement is in effect as to such shares. As a condition precedent to the execution and delivery, registration of transfer, split-up, combination or surrender of any ADR or withdrawal of shares of series B common stock, the Depositary or the Custodian may require payment from the person presenting the ADR or the Depositor of the series B common stock of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge and any stock transfer or registration fee with respect thereto, payment of any applicable fees of the Depositary payable by the ADR Holders and the production of proof satisfactory to the Depositary as to the identity and genuineness of any signature and may also require compliance with any reasonable regulations the Depositary may establish consistent with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement and applicable law. The Depositary may, and at the reasonable request of the Company shall, withhold the delivery or registration of transfer of any ADR or the distribution or sale of any dividend or other distribution or rights or the proceeds thereof or the delivery of any shares of series B common stock until it or the Custodian has received proof of citizenship or residence, exchange control approval or other information as it may deem necessary or proper. ADR Holders may inspect the transfer books of the Depositary for the registration and transfer of ADRs at any reasonable time, provided that such inspection shall not be for the purpose of communicating with ADR Holders in the interest of a business or object other than the business of the Company or a matter related to the Deposit Agreement, the ADRs, the series B common stock or the by-laws of the Company.

General

Neither the Depositary nor the Company nor any of their directors, officers, employees, agents or affiliates will be liable to the ADR Holder or any owners of beneficial interests of ADRs if by reason of any present or future law or regulation of the United States or any other country or of any governmental or regulatory authority or any stock exchange by reason of, any provision, present or future, of the by-laws of the Company or of the series B common stock or any circumstance beyond its control, the Depositary or the Company or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents or affiliates is prevented or delayed in performing its obligations or exercising its discretion under the Deposit Agreement or is subject to any civil or criminal penalty on account of performing its obligations under the Deposit Agreement. Where, by the terms of a distribution or/and offering subject to the Deposit Agreement, or for any other reason, the distribution or offering on or in respect of the series B common stock made not be made available to one or more ADR Holders, and the Depositary may not dispose of such distribution or offering on behalf of such ADR Holders and make the net proceeds available to such ADR Holders, then the Depositary shall not make such distribution or offering to such ADR Holders, and shall allow any rights, in respect thereof held by such ADR Holders, if applicable, to lapse. The obligations of the Company and the Depositary under the Deposit Agreement are expressly limited to using their best judgment and diligence and acting in good faith in the performance of their respective duties specified therein.

So long as any ADRs or ADSs evidenced thereby are listed on one or more stock exchanges in the United States, the Depositary will act as registrar or appoint a registrar or one or more co-registrars, for registration of such ADRs in accordance with any requirement of such exchanges.

PART II.

Item 13. Defaults, Dividends Arrearages and Delinquencies

Simec is in default on the payment of U.S. \$302,000 principal amount of 8 7/8% MTNs due 1998 which were issued in 1993 as part of a U.S. \$68 million exchange offer. Accrued interest on the MTNs at December 31, 2005 was U.S. \$309,311. The U.S. \$309,311 due reflects sums that were not paid to holders that could not be identified at the time of the exchange offer.

Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds

None.

Item 15. Controls and Procedures

The Company maintains a set of disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms. As of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures was carried out under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report.

Subsequent to the date of their evaluation, there have been no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 16. [Reserved]

Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert

The Board of Directors of the Company has determined that it has at least one "audit committee financial expert," as defined in Item 16A of Form 20-F, serving on the Audit Committee. Arturo Pérez Trejo is the director whom the Board of Directors has determined to be an audit committee financial expert. Holders of ADSs should understand that this designation is a disclosure requirement of the SEC related to Mr. Pérez's experience and understanding with respect to certain accounting and auditing matters. The designation does not impose on Mr. Pérez any duties, obligations or liability that are greater than those which are generally imposed on him as a member of the Audit Committee and Board of Directors, and his designation as an audit committee financial expert pursuant to this SEC requirement does not affect the duties, obligations or liability of any other member of the Audit Committee or Board of Directors. Mr. Pérez is "independent" as such term is defined in the listing standards of the American Stock Exchange.

Item 16B. Code of Ethics

In 2002, the Company adopted a code of ethics that applies to all of its employees and directors, including its principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer. In 2005, the Company did not amend its code of ethics in any manner, nor did it grant any waiver from any provision of the code of ethics to any person. The Company will provide to any person without charge, upon written or oral request, a copy of such code of ethics. Requests should be directed to: Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V., Attention: José Flores Flores, telephone number: 52-33-1057-5734.

Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Audit Fees. Fees paid to KPMG Cardenas Dosal, S.C. for the audit of the annual Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F were Ps. 2.2 million for 2004. Fees paid to Mancera, S.C. Ernst & Young for the audit of the annual Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F were Ps. 3.6 million for 2005.

Tax Fees. Fees paid to KPMG Cardenas Dosal, S.C. associated with tax compliance and tax consultation were Ps. 0.7 million and Ps. 0.02 million, respectively in 2004 and 2005. Fees paid to Mancera, S.C. Ernst & Young associated with tax compliance and tax consultation were Ps. 0.07 million in 2005.

No fees in addition to those set forth above were paid to KPMG Cardenas Dosal, S.C. or Mancera, S.C. Ernst & Young in 2004 or 2005. All of the services described as "Audit Fees" incurred in 2004 and 2005 and "Tax Fees" were approved by the Audit Committee in accordance with the Company's formal policy on auditor independence.

The Audit Committee has adopted a formal policy on auditor independence requiring the approval by the Audit Committee of all professional services rendered by the Company's independent auditor prior to the commencement of the specified services. The Audit Committee will consider annually and, if appropriate, approve the provision of audit services by Company's independent auditor and consider and, if appropriate, pre-approve the provision of certain defined audit and non-audit services. The Audit Committee will also consider on a case-by-case basis and, if appropriate, approve specific engagements that are not otherwise pre-approved. Any proposed engagement that does not fit within the definition of a pre-approved service may be presented to the Audit Committee for consideration at its next regular meeting or, if earlier consideration is required, to the Audit Committee for action by written consent.

Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees

Not applicable.

Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers.

Not applicable.

PART III.

Item 17. Financial Statements

The Company has responded to Item 18 in lieu of responding to this item.

Item 18. Financial Statements

Reference is made to the Consolidated Financial Statements included herein.

Item 19. Exhibits

The Consolidated Financial Statements, together with the report of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, are filed as part of this Annual Report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Exhibits:

| <u>Exhibit Number</u> | <u>Item</u> |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1 | By-laws (<i>estatutos sociales</i>) of Simec, together with an English translation.* |
| 8 | List of subsidiaries, their jurisdiction of incorporation and names under which they do business. |
| 12(a) and 12(b) | Certifications pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |
| 13 | Certification pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |

* Incorporated by reference to the exhibits included in Simec's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 1997 (File No. 1-11176) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this Annual Report on its behalf.

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V.

By: /s/ Luis García Limón
Luis García Limón
Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ José Flores Flores
José Flores Flores
Chief Financial Officer

Dated: July 14, 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Constant Mexican Pesos as of December 31, 2005)

Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V.

Report of Mancera, S.C. Ernst & Young

Report of KPMG Cárdenas, Dosal, S.C.

Report of BDO Hernández Marrón y Cía., S.C.

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2005 and 2004

Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Financial Position for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Schedules to Financial Statements

Schedule I- Condensed Parent Company Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2005 and 2004

Schedule I- Condensed Parent Company Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

Schedule I- Condensed Parent Company Statements of Changes in Financial Position for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

Schedule I- Note to Parent Company Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Stockholders of
Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V. and Subsidiaries

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2005, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in stockholders' equity, and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Simrep Corporation and subsidiaries, a majority owned subsidiary, which statements reflect total assets of Ps. 5,984,488 (thousand) , as of December 31, 2005, and total revenues of Ps. 6,220,242 (thousand), for the period then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Simrep Corporation and subsidiaries, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Mexico and in accordance with the Standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States of America). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the report of other independent auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other independent auditors, the above-mentioned consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V and subsidiaries at December 31, 2005, and the consolidated results of their operations and changes in their financial position for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in Mexico, which differ in certain respects from those followed in the United States of America. (See Note 19).

Mancera, S.C.
A Member Practice of
Ernst & Young Global

/s/ José Maria Tabares
C.P.C José Maria Tabares

Guadalajara, Jalisco México
April 28, 2006
(except for Note 19 as to which the date is June 28, 2006)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Grupo Simec, S. A. de C. V.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2004 and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and changes in financial position for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2004. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As mentioned in note 14 to the consolidated financial statements, on August 9, 2004 the Company acquired, as an industrial unit, assets and labor obligations accrued at such date. The assets consist of inventories and steel plants.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2004, and the results of their operations and the changes in their financial position for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2004, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in Mexico.

As described in note 2, the accompanying consolidated balance sheet, statements of income, stockholders' equity and changes in financial position have been restated to reflect their presentation in Mexican pesos of constant purchasing power as of December 31, 2005.

Accounting principles generally accepted in Mexico vary in certain significant respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Information relating to the nature and effect of such differences is presented in note 19 to the consolidated financial statements.

KPMG CARDENAS DOSAL, S. C.

/s/ Jorge O. Pérez Zermeño
Jorge O. Pérez Zermeño

Guadalajara, Mexico.

April 25, 2005, except for the restatement to December 31, 2005 constant Mexican pesos, as to which the date is January 10, 2006.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

**To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of
SimRep Corporation**

We have audited the consolidated balance sheet of SimRep Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2005, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in shareholders' equity and changes in financial position for the period from July 22 (date of acquisition) to December 31, 2005. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Accounting principles generally accepted in Mexico vary in certain significant respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Information relating to the nature and effect of such differences is presented in Note 22 to the financial statements.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of SimRep Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2005, and the consolidated results of their operations, the changes in shareholders' equity and the changes in their financial position for the period from July 22 (date of acquisition) to December 31, 2005, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in Mexico.

These consolidated financial statements have been translated into English solely for the convenience of readers of this language.

Hernández, Marrón y Cía., S.C.

/s/ Bernardo Soto Peñafiel
Bernardo Soto Peñafiel, CPA
Partner

Mexico City
April 28, 2006

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Balance Sheets

December 31, 2005 and 2004

(Thousands of Constant Mexican pesos as of December 31, 2005)

| Assets | 2005 | | 2004 | |
|---|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Current assets: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | Ps. | 208,064 | Ps. | 523,341 |
| Accounts receivable: | | | | |
| Trade | | 2,301,991 | | 1,010,259 |
| Related parties (Note 4) | | 2,440 | | 5,464 |
| Recoverable value added tax | | 114,956 | | 163,271 |
| Other receivables | | 215,139 | | 12,594 |
| | | 2,634,526 | | 1,191,588 |
| Less: allowance for doubtful accounts | | 31,071 | | 14,983 |
| Total accounts receivable, net | | 2,603,455 | | 1,176,605 |
| Inventories, net (Note 5) | | 3,636,861 | | 1,167,486 |
| Prepaid expenses | | 228,739 | | 8,877 |
| Derivative financial instruments (Note 6) | | 57,106 | | 18,902 |
| Total current assets | | 6,734,225 | | 2,895,211 |
| Non-current inventories (Note 2e) | | 76,347 | | 68,537 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net (Note 7) | | 7,069,047 | | 5,968,396 |
| Other assets, intangibles and deferred charges, net (Note 2h) | | 614,725 | | 313,407 |
| | Ps. | 14,494,344 | Ps. | 9,245,551 |
| Liabilities and stockholders' equity | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Notes payable to banks (Note 9a) | Ps. | - | Ps. | 158,223 |
| Current portion of long-term debt (Note 9b) | | 20,898 | | 3,515 |
| Accounts Payable | | 1,402,696 | | 608,494 |
| Accruals (Note 8) | | 15,110 | | 8,880 |
| Other accounts payable and accrued expenses | | 671,202 | | 160,500 |
| Related parties (Note 4) | | 457,256 | | 21 |
| Deferred credit (Note 2l) | | 130,592 | | - |
| Total current liabilities | | 2,697,754 | | 939,633 |
| Long-term debt (Note 9b) | | 389,021 | | - |
| Seniority premiums and termination benefits (Note 10) | | 19,649 | | 6,957 |
| Other long-term liabilities (Notes 2q and 16e) | | 111,343 | | 14,970 |
| Deferred income tax (Note 12) | | 1,503,308 | | 1,480,919 |
| Deferred credit (Note 2l) | | 206,770 | | - |

Edgar Filing: GROUP SIMEC SA DE CV - Form 20-F

| | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| Total long-term liabilities | 2,230,091 | 1,502,846 |
| Total liabilities | 4,927,845 | 2,442,479 |
| Stockholders' equity (Note 13): | | |
| Capital stock | 3,454,048 | 3,386,476 |
| Additional paid-in-capital | 839,561 | 677,661 |
| Contributions for future capital stock increases | - | 228,822 |
| Retained earnings | 4,490,489 | 3,218,856 |
| Cumulative deferred income tax | (899,978) | (899,978) |
| Equity adjustment for non-monetary assets | (153,724) | 178,151 |
| Fair value of derivative financial instruments (Note 6) | 40,093 | 12,764 |
| Majority stockholders' equity | 7,770,489 | 6,802,752 |
| Minority interest | 1,796,010 | 320 |
| Total stockholders' equity | 9,566,499 | 6,803,072 |
| | Ps. 14,494,344 | Ps. 9,245,551 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Income

Years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

(Thousands of Constant Mexican pesos as of December 31, 2005, except earnings per share figures)

| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net sales (Notes 14 and 15) | Ps. 12,882,888 | Ps. 5,872,194 | Ps. 3,027,712 |
| Direct cost of sales (Note 14) | 10,303,964 | 3,412,873 | 1,989,058 |
| Marginal profit | 2,578,924 | 2,459,321 | 1,038,654 |
| Indirect overhead, selling, general and administrative expenses | 1,011,530 | 589,445 | 503,996 |
| Operating income | 1,567,394 | 1,869,876 | 534,658 |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Comprehensive financing cost: | | | |
| Interest (expense) income, net | (15,626) | 5,754 | (13,412) |
| Foreign exchange (loss) gain, net | (74,793) | 3,961 | (2,765) |
| Monetary position loss | (53,316) | (47,105) | (10,357) |
| Comprehensive financial result, net | (143,735) | (37,390) | (26,534) |
| Other income (expenses), net: | | | |
| Adjustment to the recovery value of land, machinery and equipment | - | (14,627) | (19,373) |
| Deferred credit amortization | 66,742 | - | - |
| Other, net | (11,611) | (23,251) | (12,822) |
| Other income (expenses), net | 55,131 | (37,878) | (32,195) |
| Income before income tax, statutory employee profit | 1,478,790 | 1,794,608 | 475,929 |
| Income tax (Note 12): | | | |
| Current | 78,368 | 22,987 | 13,332 |
| Deferred | 110,997 | 318,396 | 138,876 |
| Total income tax | 189,365 | 341,383 | 152,208 |
| Statutory employee profit sharing (Note 12) | 414 | - | 5,268 |
| Net consolidated income | 1,289,011 | 1,453,225 | 318,453 |
| <u>Allocation of net income</u> | | | |
| Minority interest | 17,378 | - | 1 |
| Majority interest | 1,271,633 | 1,453,225 | 318,452 |
| | 1,289,011 | 1,453,225 | 318,453 |
| Earnings per share: | | | |
| Weighted average shares outstanding | 137,929,599 | 132,972,479 | 119,052,681 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Earnings per share (pesos) | Ps. | 9.22 | Ps. | 10.93 | Ps. | 2.67 |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|------|

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

Years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

(Thousands of Constant Mexican pesos as of December 31, 2005)

| | Number of Shares | Additional paid-in capital | Stock premium | Contributions for future capital stock increases | Retained earnings | Cumulative deferred income tax | Equity adjustments for non-monetary assets |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---|
| Balance at December 31, 2002 | 108,031,250 Ps. | 2,972,124 Ps. | 677,661 Ps. | | - Ps. 1,447,179 Ps. | (899,978) Ps. | (134,987) Ps. |
| Increases in capital stock (Note 13) | 23,941,772 | 389,818 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Comprehensive income (Note 13) | | - | - | - | 318,452 | - | 247,654 |
| Balance at December 31, 2003 | 131,973,022 | 3,361,942 | 677,661 | - | 1,765,631 | (899,978) | 112,667 |
| Increases in capital stock (Note 13) | 1,569,962 | 24,534 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions for future capital stock increases (Note 13) | | - | - | 228,822 | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | 1,453,225 | - | 65,484 |

Comprehensive
income (Note
13)

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Balances at December 31, 2004 | 133,542,984 | 3,386,476 | 677,661 | 228,822 | 3,218,856 | (899,978) | 178,151 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|

| | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|---|---|---|
| Increases in capital stock (Note 13) | 4,386,615 | 67,572 | 161,900 | (228,822) | - | - | - |
|--|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|---|---|---|

Investment in
Pav Republic
by ICH

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Comprehensive income (Note 13) | - | - | - | 1,271,633 | - | (331,875) |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------|---|-----------|

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Balances at December 31, 2005 | 137,929,599 Ps. | 3,454,048 Ps. | 839,561 | -Ps. 4,490,489 Ps. | (899,978) Ps. | (153,724) Ps. |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Financial Position

Years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

(Thousands of Constant Mexican pesos as of December 31, 2005)

| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Operating activities: | | | |
| Net consolidated income | Ps. 1,289,011 | Ps. 1,453,225 | Ps. 318,453 |
| Add (deduct) items not requiring the use of resources | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 323,568 | 220,979 | 198,016 |
| Deferred income tax | 110,997 | 318,396 | 138,876 |
| Write-down of idle machinery | - | 14,627 | 19,373 |
| Deferred credit amortization | (66,742) | - | - |
| Seniority premiums and termination benefits | 5,178 | 1,329 | 269 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,662,012 | 2,008,556 | 674,987 |

Edgar Filing: GROUP SIMEC SA DE CV - Form 20-F

Net changes in operating assets and liabilities:

| | | | |
|---|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Trade receivables, net | (128,504) | (526,468) | (21,839) |
| Other accounts receivable and prepaid expenses | (221,546) | (167,195) | 61,068 |
| Inventories, net | 619,557 | (853,482) | (9,846) |
| Derivative financial instruments | (10,875) | - | (15,545) |
| Related parties receivables | 3,024 | (1,714) | (3,750) |
| Accounts payable, other accounts payable and accrued expenses | (274,202) | 450,474 | (65,329) |
| Other long-term liabilities | 91,290 | - | - |
| Related parties payable (operating) | - | (825) | (187,004) |
| Funds provided by operating activities | 1,740,756 | 909,346 | 432,742 |

Financing activities:

| | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| Related parties payable (financing) | 448,392 | - | - |
| Increases in capital stock | 650 | 24,534 | 389,817 |
| Contribution for future capital stock increases | - | 228,822 | - |
| Unpaid foreign exchange gain | 8,843 | - | 6,009 |
| Short-term loans (repaid) obtained | (135,628) | 158,223 | - |
| Financial debt repayment | (1,045,256) | (19,705) | (360,331) |
| Decrease in debt due to restatement to constant Mexican pesos as of year end | (5,212) | (1,205) | (4,291) |
| Other long-term liabilities | - | 10,829 | 81 |
| Increase of investment in Pav Republic by Industrias ICH | 487,365 | - | - |
| Funds (used in) provided by financing activities | (240,846) | 401,498 | 31,285 |

Investing activities:

| | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|----------|
| (Increase) decrease in long-term inventories | (7,810) | (806) | 63,540 |
| Acquisition of property, plant and equipment | (500,482) | (1,276,672) | (63,956) |
| Effect from the acquisition of Pav Republic | (1,301,324) | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in other noncurrent assets | 126,429 | (71,045) | (25,834) |
| Effect from the acquisition of OAL | (132,000) | - | - |
| Funds used in investing activities | (1,815,187) | (1,348,523) | (26,250) |

Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents **(315,277)** (37,679) 437,777

Cash and cash equivalents:

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| At beginning of year | 523,341 | 561,020 | 123,243 |
| At end of year | Ps. 208,064 | Ps. 523,341 | Ps. 561,020 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

(Amounts in thousands of Constant Mexican Pesos as of December 31, 2005, unless otherwise indicated)

(1) Description of the Business and Significant Transactions

Description of the Business

The principal activities of Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V. and subsidiaries (the Company) are the manufacture and sale of iron and steel products for the construction and automotive industries both in Mexico and abroad. The Company is a subsidiary of Industrias CH, S.A. de C.V. (Industrias CH).

Significant Transactions

(a) As mentioned in Note 14 a) of these notes, on July 22, 2005, the Company and Industrias CH acquired the outstanding shares of PAV Republic Inc. (Republic) through its subsidiary SimRep Corporation, a U.S. company. Such transaction, was valued at USD 245 million where USD 229 million corresponds to the purchase price and USD 16 million, to the direct cost of the business combination. The Company contributed US 123 million to acquire 50.2% of the representative shares of SimRep Corporation and Industrias CH, the holding company, acquired the remaining 49.8%.

The total purchase price of Republic was allocated among the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values at July 22, 2005. Such fair values were determined based on both independent appraisals and estimates made by management. The purchase price gave rise to negative goodwill that was allocated among all the non-current assets acquired.

(b) On July 20, 2005, the Company acquired all the shares of Operadora de Apoyo Logístico, S.A. de C.V., (“OAL”) a subsidiary of Grupo TMM, S.A. de C.V., for a purchase price of Ps. 132 million, for the purpose of converting the acquired company into the operator of three of the iron and steel plants in Mexico. OAL’s primary assets consisted of deferred tax assets resulting from net operating losses carryforwards (See Note 14 b).

(c) On November 2005 the Company’s Board of Directors decided to spin off its subsidiary Compañía Siderúrgica de California, S.A. de C.V., transferring all of the subsidiary’s assets, liabilities and stockholders’ equity to the following two new companies: Controladora Simec, S.A. de C.V. and Arrendadora Simec, S.A. de C.V.; consequently, the original company was dissolved to separate the control over the shares of the subsidiaries from the assets that comprise the industrial plants in Guadalajara and Mexicali. This restructure had no effect on the consolidated financial statements.

(d) As mentioned in Note 14 c) of these notes, on August 9, 2004, the Company acquired the majority of the assets of Atlax, S.A. de C.V. and certain assets of Operadora Metamex, S.A. de C.V., as well as their accumulated labor obligations at such date. Such assets consisted of inventories and steel plants located in Apizaco, Tlaxcala and Cholula, Puebla, which produce specialty steel products and commercial profiles. The purchase price of these assets was approximately USD 120 million.

(e)

In 2003, the Company's subsidiaries Compañía Siderúrgica de Guadalajara, S.A. de C.V. (CSG), Compañía Siderúrgica de Occidente, S.A. de C.V. (CSO) and Compañía Siderúrgica de California, S.A. de C.V. (CSC) repaid USD 1,452,887 for installments due in such year on the industrial mortgage loan agreement. Furthermore, in 2003, said companies also prepaid USD 29,930,517 on the loan. On March 18, 2004, the Company prepaid USD 1,697,952 plus interest, thus repaying the loan in full as mentioned in Note 9c.

- (f) In 2005, 2004 and 2003, capital increases and certain changes in stock ownership were carried out, which are described in Note 13.
- (g) As mentioned in Note 16 f) of these notes, Pacific Steel, Inc (PS) (subsidiary company located in the U.S.) has been sued by the Government of the State of California in the U.S., which requires that PS clean up and relocate part of its facilities related to the generation, storage, transportation and disposal of materials classified as hazardous waste. The Company has filed an appeal against these claims; however, at the date of issue of the consolidated financial statements, the final results of such appeals remain unknown.
- (h) Pursuant to a public bidding process for non-performing loans without recourse, in 2003, Industrias CH acquired through its subsidiary Administradora de Cartera de Occidente, S.A. de C.V. (ACOSA), the assignment of shared recovery loans as well as litigation rights and certain loan-related obligations. Subsequently, on December 11, 2003, with the authorization of the assignor banks, Industrias CH sold 99.98% of the ACOSA shares to the Company. At December 31, 2003, the total investment amount was Ps. 10,835. When the Company reaches its break-even point it must pay the assignors 50% of the amounts recovered (after deducting authorized expenses spent on recovering these amounts), which should be paid in the first five business days of the month following the recovery. At December 31, 2004, ACOSA fully reserved the balance of this account since it has not recovered any amounts. At December 31, 2005, Simec did not have any recoveries with respect to the defaulted receivables.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of preparation and disclosure

The accompanying consolidated financial statements recognize the effects of inflation on financial information, as required by accounting principles generally accepted in Mexico (Mexican GAAP). Consequently, amounts shown in the accompanying financial statements and in these notes are expressed in thousands of Constant Mexican pesos as of December 31, 2005, as determined based on the National Consumer Price Index (NCPI), published by Banco de México.

The annual rates of inflation used to recognize the effects of inflations were as follows:

| December 31 | NCPI | Inflation |
|-------------|---------|-----------|
| 2005 | 116.301 | 3.33% |
| 2004 | 112.550 | 5.19% |
| 2003 | 106.996 | 3.97% |

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the year. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment, other non-current assets, the valuation allowance of accounts receivable, inventories and deferred tax assets, the valuation of financial instruments, and the liability for labor obligations. Actual results could differ from these estimates and assumptions.

For purposes of disclosure in these notes, hereinafter the term “pesos” or abbreviation “Ps.” shall refer to Mexican pesos; the term dollars, or abbreviation USD shall be taken to mean U.S. dollars.

(b) Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of Grupo Simec, S.A. de C.V. and those of its majority-owned and/or controlled subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in the consolidation. The consolidation was based on the audited financial statements of the issuing companies, which were prepared under Mexican GAAP.

The Company’s subsidiaries and its equity percentage are as follows:

| | Equity interest % |
|---|----------------------------------|
| - Compañía Siderúrgica de Guadalajara, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% |
| - Compañía Siderúrgica de California, S.A. de C.V. (spun off in 2005) | 100% |
| - Arrendadora Simec, S.A. de C.V. | 100% |
| - Simec International, S.A. de C.V. | 100% |
| - Controladora Simec, S.A. de C.V. | 100% |
| - SimRep Corporation and Subsidiaries (1) | 50.22% |
| - Undershaft Investments, N.V. | 100% |
| - Pacific Steel, Inc. | 100% |
| - Compañía Siderúrgica del Pacífico, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% |
| - Consorcio Internacional, S.A. de C.V. (liquidated in 2004) | 99.79% |
| - Coordinadora de Servicios Siderúrgicos de Calidad, S.A. de C.V. | 100% |
| - Administradora de Servicios de la Industria Siderúrgica ICH, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% |
| - Industrias del Acero y del Alambre, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% |
| - Procesadora Mexicali, S.A. de C.V. | 99.99% |
| - Servicios Simec, S.A. de C.V. | 100% |
| - Sistemas de Transporte de Baja California, S.A. de C.V. | 100% |
| - Operadora de Metales, S.A. de C.V. (2) | 100% |
| - Operadora de Servicios Siderúrgicos de Tlaxcala, S.A. de C.V. (2) | 100% |
| - Administradora de Servicios Siderúrgicos de Tlaxcala, S.A., de C.V. (2) | 100% |
| - Operadora de Servicios de la Industria Siderúrgica ICH, S.A. de C.V. (2) | 100% |
| - Administradora de Cartera de Occidente, S.A. de C.V. (3) | 99.99% |

- (1) Companies that started being part of Grupo Simec during 2005.
- (2) Companies that started being part of Grupo Simec during 2004
- (3) Companies that started being part of Grupo Simec during 2003.

(c) Basis of translation of financial statements of foreign subsidiaries

For consolidation purposes, the financial statements of the subsidiaries abroad, Simrep and subsidiaries, Pacific Steel and Undershaft Investment, were translated into pesos in conformity with Mexican accounting Bulletin B-15, *Transactions in Foreign Currency and Translation of Financial Statements of Foreign Operations*.

The subsidiary SimRep was considered as a foreign entity for translation purposes; therefore the financial statements as reported by the subsidiary abroad were adjusted to conform with Mexican GAAP, which includes the recognition of the effects of inflation as required by Mexican accounting Bulletin B-10, applying inflation adjustment factors derived from the U.S. Consumer Price Index (CPI) published by the U.S. labor department, The financial information already restated to include inflationary effects, is translated to Mexican pesos as follows:

- By applying the prevailing exchange rate at the consolidated balance sheet date for monetary and non-monetary assets and liabilities.
- By applying the prevailing exchange rate for stockholders' equity accounts, at the time capital contributions were made and earnings were generated.
- By applying the prevailing exchange rate at the consolidated balance sheet date for revenues and expenses during the reporting period.
- The related effect of translation is recorded in stockholders' equity under the caption Equity adjustments for non monetary assets.
- The resulting amounts were restated applying adjustment factors derived from the NCPI, in conformity with Mexican accounting Bulletin B-10.

The subsidiaries Pacific Steel and Undershaft Investment, were considered an "integral part of the operations" of the Company; and the financial statements of such subsidiaries were translated into Mexican pesos as follows:

- By applying the prevailing exchange rate at the consolidated balance sheet date for monetary items.
- By applying the prevailing exchange rate at the time the non-monetary assets and capital are generated, and the weighted average exchange rate of the period for income statement items.
- The related effect of translation is recorded in the statement of operations as part of the caption Comprehensive financing cost.
- The resulting amounts were restated applying adjustment factors derived from the Mexican NCPI, in conformity with Mexican accounting Bulletin B-10.

(d) Cash equivalents

Cash equivalents consist of bank deposits, foreign currency and other highly liquid investments with maturities of less than 90 days. At the date of the financial statements, interest income and foreign exchange gains and losses are included in the results of operations under the caption Comprehensive financing cost.

(e) Inventories and cost of sales

Domestic subsidiaries' inventories are recorded initially at average cost and then adjusted to the lower of replacement cost or net realizable market value under the direct costing system.

Foreign subsidiaries' inventories are valued on a last-in, first-out (LIFO). For translation effects into Mexican GAAP the inventories have been adjusted from LIFO to the lower of replacement cost or net realizable market value.

The inventory values of the Company were determined as follows:

Billet, finished goods and work in process.- At the most recent direct production cost

Direct cost of sales represents the replacement cost of inventories at the time of sale, expressed in constant pesos as of the most recent balance sheet date reported on.

Raw materials.- At the prevailing market purchase price at the consolidated balance sheet date

Materials, spare parts and rollers.- At historical cost, restated using the inflation rates of the steel industry

The Company classifies rollers and spare parts as long-term inventories, which in accordance with historical data and production trends will not be used in the short-term (one year).

The restated value of inventories at the balance sheet date is not in excess of market.

The reserve for slow-moving inventories is determined considering the reprocessing cost of the materials and finished products inventories with a turnover above one year.

(f) *Derivative financial instruments*

In 2005, 2004 and 2003, the Company used derivative financial instruments for hedging risks associated with natural gas prices for which it conducted studies on historical consumption, future requirements and commitments acquired, thus diminishing its exposure to risks other than its normal operating risks.

To mitigate the risks associated with changes in natural gas prices occurring naturally as a result of the supply and demand on international markets, the Company uses natural gas cash-flow exchange contracts or natural gas swaps to offset fluctuations in the price of natural gas, whereby the Company receives a floating price and pays a fixed price. Fluctuations in natural gas prices from volumes consumed are recognized as part of the Company's operating costs.

The Company recognizes the fair value as an asset or liability and records the offsetting amount in other comprehensive income/loss (OCI). The cumulative OCI is reversed in the month of settlement and the net settlement and any related contract costs are booked to cost of goods sold in the month of settlement.

The fair value of these assets or liabilities is restated at the end of each month based on the new estimate. As mentioned in Note 6 of these notes, the Company opted for the early adoption of Mexican accounting Bulletin C-10, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*; consequently, at December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003, these contracts were recognized on the balance sheet at fair value, either as liabilities or assets. The Company periodically evaluates the changes in the cash flows of the derivative instruments to analyze if the swaps are highly effective for mitigating the exposure to natural gas price fluctuations. In 2005, 2004 and 2003 the derivatives qualified as a derivative financial hedging instrument of the cash flow type and thus the fair value and subsequent changes of the swaps are recorded under stockholders' equity as Comprehensive income net of the deferred tax effect.

(g) *Property plant and equipment*

Property, plant and equipment is recorded initially at acquisition cost, and then adjusted for inflation by applying NCPI factors, except for imported machinery and equipment, which is restated based on the inflation rate in the country of origin and changes in the foreign exchange rate of the country's particular currency in relation to the peso.

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is computed using the straight-line method based on the estimated remaining useful lives of the related assets as determined on an individual basis by independent experts and management.

The comprehensive financing cost which includes (i) the interest cost, (ii) any foreign currency fluctuations, and (iii) the related monetary position result of assets under construction or installation is capitalized as part of the value of such assets and is restated based on the NCPI factors from the date capitalized through year-end and amortized over the average depreciation period of the related assets.

The estimated useful lives of the Company's property, plant and equipment are as follows:

| | Years |
|--|--------------|
| Buildings | 15 to 65 |
| Machinery and equipment | 10 to 40 |
| Transportation equipment | 4 |
| Furniture, fixtures and computer equipment | 10 |

Maintenance and minor repairs are expensed as incurred.

(h) Other assets, intangible assets and deferred charges

Other assets include mainly technical assistance, organization and pre-operating expenses and, except for technical assistance, are restated for inflation based on the NCPI factors. Amortization is computed on restated values using the straight-line method, over periods ranging from 3 to 20 years.

As mentioned in note 1 a), as a result of the Republic acquisition, the Company identified and recorded intangible assets at a fair value totaling Ps. 345.6 million. As of December 31, 2005 the Company's intangible assets and deferred charges include Ps. 318.5 million net of Ps. 27.12 of accumulated depreciation related to the Republic trade name, customer list, and certain labor, licenses, and suppliers agreements. The amount recorded and the useful life were determined based on independent appraisals. The Republic trade name has an indefinite useful life and will not be amortized.

The estimated useful lives and amortization are as follows:

INTANGIBLES

| | Value at | Useful | 2005 | Estimated Future Amortization | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| | 22-Jul-05 | Life | Amortization | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | |
| Republic Tradename | Ps 78,764 | Indefinite | Ps. - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Union Agreements | 126,902 | 24.5 months | 23,344 | 62,156 | 41,402 | - | - | - | |
| Kobe Tech | 91,890 | | 2,878 | 7,690 | 7,690 | 7,690 | 7,690 | 7,690 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | 144 | | | | | | |
| | | months | | | | | | |
| Customer | | 240 | | | | | | |
| Relationships | 48,127 | months | 905 | 2,407 | 2,407 | 2,407 | 2,407 | 2,407 |
| | Ps 345,683 | | Ps. 27,127 | 72,253 | 51,499 | 10,097 | 10,097 | 10,097 |

At December 31, 2005 intangible assets subject to amortization are being amortized over periods ranging from 2 to 20 years with a weighted average amortization period of approximately 9 years. Amortization expense aggregated Ps.27.1 million from the date Republic was acquired through the date of the financial statements.

(i) Accruals

Based on management estimates, the Company recognizes accruals for these present obligations for which the transfer of assets or the rendering of services exist, arise as a consequence of past events (such events refer primarily to salaries and other amounts payable to employees, and fees) or it is probable that the effects will materialize and can be reasonably quantified.

(j) Seniority premiums and termination payments

The accumulated benefits for seniority premiums to which employees are entitled by law, are recognized in the results of operations of each year, based on actuarial computations of the present value of such obligation. Past service costs are being amortized over the estimated remaining working lifetime of employees. At December 31, 2005, the estimated average working lifetime of the Company's employees entitled to pension benefits ranges from 8 to 9 years, approximately.

Through 2004, other compensations to which employees were entitled, mainly termination payments, were charged to results of operations of the year, if and when the payments were vested.

The revised Mexican accounting Bulletin D-3, *Labor Obligations*, issued by the Mexican Institute of Public Accountants and adopted in 2005 by the Company, establishes the overall rules for the valuation, presentation and disclosure of so-called "other post-retirement benefits and the reduction and early extinguishment of such benefits", and includes rules applicable to employee termination pay.

(k) Income tax, asset tax and employee profit sharing

Deferred income tax is accounted for using the asset and liability method, which is based on a comparison of the book and tax values of balance sheet accounts. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized on temporary differences between assets and liabilities for financial and tax reporting purposes, as well as the available tax loss carryforward and creditable asset tax paid. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined using the enacted income tax rate at the balance sheet date, or the enacted income tax rate that will be in effect at the time the temporary differences giving rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities are expected to be recovered or paid, respectively. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities due to changes in tax rates is recognized in results of operations in the period in which such changes are approved.

The Company is required to estimate income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which it operates. This process involves the jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction estimation of actual current tax exposure and the assessment of temporary differences.

Asset tax is offset against deferred income tax, making the appropriate evaluation of recovery. Deferred tax assets are evaluated periodically, providing, if necessary, an estimate for those amounts of doubtful recovery.

The Company records a valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax assets to an amount that it considers is more likely than not to be realized. In assessing the need for the valuation allowance, the Company considers future taxable income. In the event that estimates of projected future taxable income change, or amendments in current tax regulations are enacted that would impose restrictions on the timing or extent of our ability to utilize the tax benefits of the deferred income tax assets, an adjustment to the recorded amount of net deferred tax assets would be made, with a related charge to income.

Significant management judgment is required in determining our provisions for income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities. If actual results differ from these estimates, or we adjust these estimates in future periods, our financial position and results of operations may be materially affected.

Deferred employee profit sharing is recognized only on temporary differences determined in the reconciliation of current year net income and taxable income for employee profit sharing purposes, provided it may be reasonably estimated that a future liability or benefit will arise and there is no indication that the related liability or benefit will not be realized in the future.

(l) Deferred credit

The Company applied on a supplementary basis to Mexican GAAP, US EITF 98-11 “Accounting for Acquired Temporary Differences in Certain Purchase Transactions that are not Accounted for as Business Combinations” to the OAL acquisition. The deferred credit is obtained from the difference between the amount paid and the deferred tax asset recognized resulting from the purchase of future tax benefits from OAL.

The deferred credit is being amortized to results of operations in the same proportion to the realization of the tax benefits that gave rise to the deferred credit (See note 14b).

(m) Restatement of capital stock, other capital contributions and retained earnings

The restatement of capital stock, other capital contributions and retained earnings is determined by applying the NCPI from the time contributions were made and earnings were generated through the most recent year-end. The resulting amount represents the amount needed to maintain the stockholders’ investment at a constant level.

(n) Cumulative deferred income tax

This caption represents the accumulated effect of deferred taxes determined at the time the related accounting principle was first applied, restated at the most recent balance sheet date.

(o) Equity adjustment for non-monetary assets

This caption represents the difference between the restatement of non-monetary assets using the specific-cost method and the restatement based on the NCPI, reduced by the related deferred tax effect at the time Bulletin B-10 was first applied.

(p) Comprehensive financing cost

Comprehensive financing cost consists of interest, net exchange differences and the monetary effect. Transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the prevailing exchange rate on the day of the related transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency are translated using the prevailing exchange rate at the balance sheet date. Exchange differences determined on foreign currency denominated assets or liabilities are charged or credited to results of operations.

The monetary effect is determined by multiplying the difference between monetary assets and liabilities at the beginning of each month by the rate of inflation through year-end. The result thereby obtained represents the net monetary position gain or loss on inflation and is credited or charged to results of operations.

(q) Environmental costs

It is the Company's policy to endeavor to comply with applicable environmental laws and regulations. The Company established a liability for an amount which the Company believes it is appropriate, based on information currently available, to cover costs of environmental remediation it deems probable and estimable.

The recorded amounts represent estimates of the environmental remediation costs associated with future events triggering or confirming the costs that, in management's judgment, are probable. These estimates are based on currently available facts, existing technology and presently enacted laws and regulations, and take into consideration the likely effects of inflation and other societal and economic factors.

(r) Revenue recognition

Revenues from the sale of products are recognized at the time products are shipped and the related risks and benefits of merchandise are transferred to the customer. The Company provides for freight expenses, returns and sales discounts at the time the related revenue is recognized. These provisions are deducted from net sales in the income statement,

(s) Business and credit concentration-

The Company does not believe it has significant concentrations of credit risks in its accounts receivable. The Company has a large customer base and geographically diverse, consequently, no significant concentration in a specific customer or market. The Company records an allowance for doubtful accounts which covers accounts receivables with specific collection problems based on analyses and estimates made by management.

(t) Earnings per share

The basic earnings per share of each period have been computed by dividing the net consolidated income by the weighted average number of shares outstanding of each period.

(u) Use of estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the financial statements, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the year. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

The Company has made significant accounting estimates with respect to the valuation allowances of accounts receivable, inventories, long-lived assets, deferred tax assets and liabilities, environmental obligations and employee health care obligations.

The following is the rollforward of the allowance for bad debt for the year ended December 31, 2005 (previous years' allowance was considered not significant):

| | | |
|---------------|-----|--------|
| Balance as of | Ps. | 14,983 |
| December 31, | | |
| 2004 | | |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Provision for the year | 26,229 |
| Write-off of uncollectible accounts | (10,383) |
| Restatement of the initial balance | 242 |
| Balance as of Ps. December 31, 2005 | 31,071 |

(v) Contingencies

Significant liabilities or losses derived from contingencies are recognized when it is probable that such contingencies will materialize and when there are reasonable elements for quantifying the related liabilities. When a reasonable estimate cannot be made, contingencies are disclosed qualitatively in the notes to the consolidated financial statements. Contingent revenues, earnings or assets are recognized only when it is virtually certain that they will be realized.

(w) Impairment in the value of property, machinery and equipment and other non-current assets

The Company periodically evaluates the book value of its long-lived assets, machinery and equipment, intangibles and other assets to determine whether there are any indications of impairment (i.e., carrying value in excess of recoverable amount). The recoverable amount represents the net potential income that may reasonably be expected to be obtained from the use or sale of such assets. If the book value of a given asset is determined to be excessive, the Company makes the necessary allowances to reduce the carrying value of the asset to its recoverable amount. Assets to be sold are presented in the financial statements at the lower of their carrying value or recoverable amount.

(3) Foreign Currency Position

Foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities at December 31, 2005 and 2004 were as follows:

| | Thousands of U.S. dollars | | Thousands of euros | | Thousands of pounds sterling | | Thousands of deutsche marks | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|
| | 2005 | 2004 | 2005 | 2004 | 2005 | 2004 | 2005 | 2004 |
| Current assets | USD 163,318 | USD 68,091 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current liabilities | (180,511) | (32,809) | EUR (86) | EUR (78) | GBP (87) | GBP (87) | DEM (49) | DEM (49) |
| Long-term liabilities | (36,095) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities | (216,606) | (32,809) | (86) | (78) | (87) | (87) | (49) | (49) |
| Net assets (liabilities) | (53,288) | 35,282 | (86) | (78) | (87) | (87) | (49) | (49) |

The exchange rates at April 28, 2006 and at December 31, 2005 and 2004 were as follows (amounts in pesos):

| | April 28 2006 | December 31, 2005 | December 31, 2004 | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Dollar | Ps. 11.1578 | Ps. 10.7777 | Ps. 11.264 | |
| Euro | 13.9983 | 12.5797 | 15.169 | |
| P o u n d sterling | 20.1838 | 18.3570 | 21.474 | |
| Deutsche mark | 7.1572 | 6.4319 | 7.755 | |

At December 31, 2005 and 2004, the Company had the following monetary position from foreign non-monetary assets, or from assets whose replacement cost can only be determined in U.S. dollars.

| | | Thousands of U.S. dollars | |
|------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|-------------|
| | | 2005 | 2004 |
| Machinery and equipment, net | Ps. | 341,302 | 280,909 |
| Inventories | | 287,043 | 38,105 |
| | | 628,345 | 319,014 |

The summary of transactions carried out in U.S. dollars for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003, excluding imports of machinery and equipment, is as follows:

| | Thousands of U.S. dollars | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
| Sales | USD 650,508 | USD 52,468 | USD 28,810 |
| Purchases (raw materials) | (392,269) | (78,422) | (24,304) |
| Other expenses (spare parts) | (7,522) | (4,898) | (462) |
| Interest expense | (3,478) | (28) | (3,312) |

The exchange rate of the peso to foreign currencies used by the Company is based on the weighted average of free market rates available to settle its overall foreign currency transactions.

The Company has three foreign subsidiaries, whose combined assets, liabilities and stockholders' equity are as follows:

| | Thousands of U.S. dollars | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| | 2005 | 2004 |
| Current monetary assets | 110,499 | 1,292 |
| Inventories and prepaid expenses | 278,157 | 7 |
| Current liabilities | (121,745) | (6,824) |
| Working capital | 266,911 | (5,525) |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Property, plant and equipment | 139,787 | 1,766 |
| Other assets and deferred charges | 32,702 | - |
| Long-term liabilities | (100,233) | - |
| Stockholders' equity | 339,167 | (3,759) |

(4) Related Party Transactions and Balances

Transactions carried out with related parties, primarily with Industrias CH, during the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 were as follows:

| | | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|
| Sales (1) | Ps. | 24,807 | 128,725 | 188,407 |
| Purchases | | 1,648 | 11,004 | 13,733 |
| Interest income | | - | - | 2,736 |
| Administrative services expenses (2) | | 8,138 | 8,720 | 9,115 |

(1) Primarily this transaction relates to Intercompany sales of inventory with Industrias CH

(2) These operations relate to Intercompany payroll services primarily with Administración de empresas CH, S.A. de C.V.

Balances due from/to, related companies at December 31, 2005 and 2004 are as follows:

| Accounts receivable: | | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|-----|---------|-------|
| Industrias CH (1) | Ps. | - | 5,464 |
| Administración de empresas CH, S.A. de C.V. (2) | | 2,440 | - |
| | Ps. | 2,440 | 5,464 |
| Accounts payable: | | | |
| Industrias CH (1) | Ps. | 457,256 | - |
| Other | | - | 21 |
| | Ps. | 457,256 | 21 |

(1) Holding Company

(2) Affiliate

The account payable to Industrias CH is for an indefinite term and is a current account that bears no interest. The balance of this payable is derived from funds that the company received to finance the acquisition of PAV Republic.

(5) Inventories

Inventories are comprised as follows:

| | | 2005 | 2004 |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| Finished goods | Ps. | 2,896,875 | 171,866 |
| Work in process | | 8,888 | 1,615 |
| Billets | | 123,263 | 159,163 |
| Raw materials and supplies | | 274,399 | 582,514 |
| Materials, spare parts and rollers | | 130,576 | 85,576 |
| Advances to suppliers and others | | 146,644 | 114,035 |
| Goods in transit | | 60,190 | 56,642 |
| | | 3,640,835 | 1,171,411 |
| Less: allowance for obsolescence | | 3,974 | 3,925 |
| | Ps. | 3,636,861 | 1,167,486 |

(6) Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company uses derivative financial instruments primarily to offset its exposure to financial risks related to the price of natural gas. Derivative instruments currently used by the Company consist of natural gas swap contracts. These contracts are recognized on the balance sheet at fair value. The swaps are considered as cash flow hedges since the cash flow exchanges under the swap are highly effective in mitigating exposure to natural gas price fluctuations. The fair value of the swaps are recorded as part of Comprehensive income in stockholders' equity, in conformity with Mexican accounting Bulletin C-10, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*, which the Company adopted early at December 31, 2003.

In Mexico the Company entered into these types of contracts with PEMEX Gas and Petroquímica Básica (PGPB) under which the Company pays a fixed price and receives a floating price during the contract period of 2004-2006. In the United States the swap contracts entered by the Company are for terms of less than one year.

At December 31, 2005 and 2004, the swaps gave rise to the recognition of an asset of Ps. 57,106 and Ps. 18,902, and a deferred tax liability of Ps. 16,561 and Ps. 5,671, as well as a net comprehensive income item in stockholders' equity of Ps. 40,093 and Ps. 12,764, respectively. Amounts recorded in comprehensive income were Ps. 10,415, Ps. 2,349 and Ps. 27,329 in the years 2005, 2004 and 2003 respectively.

Based on its inventory turnover, the Company believes that the natural gas burned and incorporated in its products during a given month is reflected in the cost of sales of the subsequent month; consequently, the realized effects of this hedge are reclassified from the comprehensive income account to results of operations in the following month. According to the contract termination dates, the whole value of the swaps will be realized during the year 2006. In the year ended December 31, 2005, the Company recorded Ps. 34.9 million as a reduction in the cost of sales as a result of the transactions settled.

(7) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are comprised as follows:

| | | 2005 | 2004 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| Buildings | Ps. | 1,881,924 | 1,762,747 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 6,485,640 | 6,089,971 |
| Transportation equipment | | 48,284 | 47,711 |

Edgar Filing: GROUP SIMEC SA DE CV - Form 20-F

| | | |
|--|---------------|-----------|
| Furniture, fixtures and computer equipment | 54,346 | 39,956 |
| | 8,470,194 | 7,940,385 |
| Less: accumulated depreciation | 2,500,544 | 2,504,568 |
| | 5,969,650 | 5,435,817 |
| Land | 511,862 | 489,482 |
| Construction in progress (1) | 556,967 | 11,511 |
| Idle machinery and equipment | 30,568 | 31,586 |
| | Ps. 7,069,047 | 5,968,396 |

(1) Construction in progress corresponds primarily to machinery. The completion date of these projects is scheduled for May 2006 and the pending investment amount is Ps. 5,574.

Through December 31, 2005 and 2004, the Company has capitalized the comprehensive financing cost of building and machinery and equipment in the net amount of Ps. 7,544, and Ps. 477,603, respectively, as an addition to the acquisition cost.

At December 31, 2005 and 2004, the specific restatement rate of machinery and equipment was lower than the NCPI, since a significant portion of such machinery is imported and accordingly, the inflation factor of the country of origin and the devaluation of the peso versus the respective currency were lower than the NCPI.

(8) Accruals

Accruals at December 31, 2005 and 2004 include the following:

| | | Salaries and other personnel benefits | Fees | Total |
|---------------------------------|-----|--|-------------|--------------|
| December 31, 2005 | | | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2004 | Ps. | 5,302 | 3,578 | 8,880 |
| Increases charged to operations | | 254,940 | 3,100 | 258,040 |
| Payments | | (249,455) | (2,355) | (251,810) |
| Balance at December 31, 2005 | Ps. | 10,787 | 4,323 | 15,110 |
| December 31, 2004 | | | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2003 | Ps. | 8,096 | 1,523 | 9,619 |
| Increases charged to operations | | 51,820 | 6,387 | 58,207 |
| Payments | | (54,614) | (4,332) | (58,946) |
| Balance at December 31, 2004 | Ps. | 5,302 | 3,578 | 8,880 |

(9) Notes Payable, Long-term Debt and Medium-term Notes

(a) Notes payable

This caption includes uncollateralized loans with BBVA Bancomer, S.A. that bear annual interest ranging from 3.24% to 3.37% and mature at March 31, 2005.

(b) Long-term debt

At December 31, 2005 and 2004, the Company's long-term debt is as follows

| | | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|-----|---------|-------|
| Debt with Ohio Department of Development | Ps. | 46,690 | - |
| Revolving loan with General Electric Capital (GE) | | 359,975 | - |
| Medium-term notes | | 3,254 | 3,515 |
| Total long-term debt | | 409,919 | 3,515 |
| Less: current portion of long-term debt | | 20,898 | 3,515 |
| Long-term debt excluding current portion | Ps. | 389,021 | - |

Long-term debt

The company has a loan with Ohio Department of Development that was used to modernize the plant in Lorain, Ohio. The project concluded in 2003. The initial amount of the loan was USD 5 million, bearing 3% annual interest and maturing on the first day of each month, through the final maturity of July 2008. Principal amounts of USD 1.6 million, USD 1.7 million and USD 1 million mature during 2006, 2007 and 2008, respectively. The loan is guaranteed by the project to modernize the 20-inch bar mill in the Lorain plant.

Revolving line of credit with General Electric Capital (GE)

On July 22, 2005, Republic one of the Company's subsidiaries located in USA had an available revolving line of credit with a guarantee of Ps 2,683.2 million (USD 250 million) with General Electric Capital Corporation (GE capital). Such loan matures in May 2009 but may be rolled over through May 20, 2010. As of November 1, 2005, the available credit line of Ps 2,683 millions (USD 250 million) was reduced to Ps 1,609.9 millions (USD 150 million).

At December 31, 2005 has an outstanding balance with GE Capital of Ps 359.97 million (USD 33.4 million) and Ps 35.4 million (USD 3.3 million) on letters of credit. The company's available balance at December 31, 2005 aggregates Ps 1,216 million (USD 113.3 million). The company has to pay a 0.50% annual commission on the unused credit. The available draw downs are limited to the sum of 85% of Republic's determined accounts receivable plus 65% of its determined inventory.

The loan is unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Republic's subsidiaries and specifically with their current inventories and accounts receivable, as well as its subsequent acquisitions. As of December 31, 2005 the inventories and accounts receivables aggregated Ps 2,751 million and Ps 1,159 millions respectively.

Such loan bears interest based on one of the two following options, which the Company shall choose at its own discretion: 1) at an indexed rate equal to the highest prime rate published by the Wall Street Journal, plus the applicable margin, or the federal funds rate plus 50 base percentage points per year and the applicable margin; 2) the LIBOR plus the applicable margin. Margins were adjusted based on the available rate for the quarter on a base established in advance. The base for the applicable margin for the indexed rate was adjusted between 0.00% and 1.00%, and the rate for margins applicable to the LIBOR was adjusted between 1.75% and 2.75%. From November 1, 2005 through the end of 2005, the rate was fixed at 0.00% for the applicable margins for the prime rate and 1.00% for the applicable margin for the LIBOR. At December 31, 2005, the loans from GE Capital bear interest at an annual 7.25% rate for the loans at indexed rates and an annual 5.38% rate for those at the LIBOR.

As of January 1, 2006, the applicable margins will be adjusted from 0.00% to 0.25% for the indexed rate, and 0.875% to 1.25% for the loans at the LIBOR, based on the average daily availability of the preceding quarter. The new agreement also changes the commission on the unused credit from 0.50% to 0.375%. Based on the last quarter of 2005, in accordance with the available daily rate, the initial margins for 2006 will be 0.00% for the indexed rate, 0.875% for the LIBOR, 0.500% for the commission on the unused credit, and 0.875% applicable to the letters of credit.

The loan from GE Capital establishes a series of requirements, obligations and restrictive covenants, including limitations in capital investments and maintenance. Expenses in capital investment exclusively in Republic for any fiscal year are limited to Ps 1,077.8 million (USD 100 million), excluding expenses on capital investments financed by earnings from insurance recoveries. At December 31, 2005, the Company is in compliance with all such requirements, obligations and restrictive covenants established in the loan with GE Capital.

(c) Industrial mortgage loan

Advance payments of USD 1,697,952 were made on the industrial mortgage loan in 2004, plus the corresponding interest. On March 18, 2004, the Company repaid in full the loan in the amount of USD 1,697,952.

The Company and all of its subsidiaries that own property, plant and equipment took out an industrial mortgage as security on this loan. The Company's management is in the process of canceling the guarantees established in the restructuring agreement entered into with the banks, which allows the industrial mortgage to be released.

(10) Seniority Premiums and Termination Payments

The cost, obligations and other components of seniority premiums and termination payments mentioned in note 2j were determined based on computations made by independent actuaries at December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003.

The components of the net period cost for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 are as follows:

| | | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Net period cost | | | | |
| Labor cost | Ps. | 2,841 | 589 | 307 |
| Financial cost | | 1,050 | 319 | 215 |
| Amortization of transition liability | | 1,121 | 402 | 257 |
| Amortization of prior service cost and plan modifications | | 197 | 94 | 69 |
| Effect of cancelled obligations | | (31) | 369 | - |
| Net period cost | Ps. | 5,178 | 1,773 | 848 |

An analysis of the present value of benefit obligations is as follows:

| | | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Projected benefit obligation | Ps. | 21,611 | 8,041 | 6,364 |
| Unamortized items: | | | | |
| Transition liability | | (9,445) | (2,959) | (2,492) |
| Prior service cost and plan modifications | | (355) | (407) | - |
| Variances in assumptions and experience adjustments | | 1,300 | (336) | (331) |
| Additional liability | | 6,538 | 2,618 | 2,031 |

| | | | | |
|---|-----|--------|-------|-------|
| Net projected liability recognized in consolidated balance sheets (1) | Ps. | 19,649 | 6,957 | 5,572 |
|---|-----|--------|-------|-------|

(1) The Net projected liability as of December 31, 2005 includes Ps.6.3 million related to a defined retiree health care plan of PAV Republic which is one of the company's subsidiaries located in US. Such plan covers approximately 14 union hourly employees. This plan assumed a health care cost rate for the year of 10%.

The remainder of the increase as of December 31, 2005 in the net periodic cost and the net projected liability is due mainly to inclusion of the termination payment obligation starting January 1, 2005, as required by revised accounting Bulletin D-3.

The most significant assumptions used in determining the net period cost of the plan are as follows:

| | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|------|------|
| Actual discount rate used to reflect present value of obligations | 4.5% | 4.5% |
| Actual rate of future salary increases | 1% | 1% |
| Actual expected return rate of plan assets | 4.5% | 4.5% |

(11) Other Benefit Plans

From the companies of the group only Republic offers other benefit plans for its employees. Most of the production workers are insured by collective contracting with the United Steelworkers of America (USWA). The collective contracting expires August 15, 2007 (labor agreement). From the Mexican operations approximately 60% of the employees are under a collective contract. The Mexican collective contracts expire in periods greater than one year.

The labor agreement provides a defined health and retirement contribution program and pension benefits. Republic is required to contribute to the program for each work hour accrued at a rate of Ps. 40.7 (actual amount) per hour until the labor agreement expires. For the period from July 22, 2005 through December 31, 2005, During 2005 there was an expense of Ps. 68.7 million.

The labor agreement includes an employee profit sharing program, to which Republic must contribute 15% of its quarterly earnings exceeding Ps. 134.2 million before taxes. For the period from July 22, 2005 through December 31, 2005, there was an expense of Ps. 7.5 million for the profit sharing program.

In addition, Republic has a defined retirement contribution plan which covers virtually all of its non-union salaried employees. This plan is designed to provide retirement benefits through the Company contributions and deferred employee compensation. Republic contributes to this plan each payment period based on the age and length of service of its personnel at January of each year. The contribution amount is equal to the base salary multiplied by the appropriate percentage as determined based on the worker's age and years of service.

The full contribution percentage is acquired upon completing 5 years of service. Furthermore, workers are allowed to make contributions to a 401(k) plan through wage discounts. The Company contributes to the Republic's employees 25% on the first 5% of wages that the worker chooses to contribute. Workers eventually acquire a 100% match of 401(k) contributions from the Company. For the period from July 22, 2005 through December 31, 2005, there was a recorded expense of Ps. 11.9 million on retirement contribution plans and 401(k) contribution plans.

In accordance with the profit sharing plan for salary and non-union workers, excluding a select group of managers and executives, Republic contributed 3% of quarterly earnings exceeding Ps. 134.2 million before taxes. For the period from July 22, 2005, through December 31, 2005, there was a recorded expense of Ps. 1.1 million.

Republic offers, an administrative incentive plan to a select group of managers and executives. The incentives are based on the achievement of select corporate and individual objectives which include financial results, improvement in product yield, energy use, quality and safety standards and cash flow. For the period from July 22, 2005 through December 31, 2005, there was not any recorded expense for this plan. In regards to the acquisition of Republic on July 22, 2005, the Company assumed the accumulated liability for this plan of Ps. 9.7 million, which was paid in January 2006. The Company also assumed an incentive compensation for Republic's C.E.O Joseph Lapinsky of Ps. 5.4 million, which was paid in January 2006.

Republic has a deferred compensation plan that covers certain key workers. The plan allows the worker to defer an annual amount of his/her base salary and grants an annual fixed contribution by Republic based on a percentage of salary. For the period from July 22, 2005 through December 31, 2005, there was a related expense recorded of Ps. 1.1 million.

(12) Income Tax, Asset Tax and Employee Profit Sharing and Tax Loss Carryforwards

Industrias CH, holding company files a Consolidated Tax Return. Under Mexican Income Tax Law (MITL) Industrias CH does not have to allocate any tax to its subsidiaries since each of its subsidiaries has the obligation to calculate on a stand alone basis its own taxes and only pay the minority part of such taxes directly to the Mexican Income Revenue Service (IRS). The majority interest for consolidated tax purposes is paid through the holding company. The Company computes its tax provision on a stand alone basis.

Under current tax regulations, companies must pay the greater between income tax and asset tax. The computation of both taxes considers the effects of inflation, although differently from accounting principles generally accepted in Mexico.

Statutory employee profit sharing is computed practically on the same basis as income tax, but excluding the effects of inflation.

The Mexican Asset Tax Law establishes payment of a 1.8% tax on the value of restated assets net of certain liabilities.

An analysis of income tax charged to results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 is as follows:

| | | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|--|-----|----------|---------|---------|
| Current Income Tax Mexican Subsidiaries | Ps. | 123,236 | 21,001 | 12,922 |
| Current Income Tax Foreign Subsidiaries | | (44,868) | 1,986 | 410 |
| Deferred Income Tax Mexican Subsidiaries | | 40,543 | 318,396 | 138,876 |
| Deferred Income Tax Foreign Subsidiaries | | 70,454 | - | - |
| Income tax expense | Ps. | 189,365 | 341,383 | 152,208 |

At December 31, 2005 and 2004 and 2003, the tax expense attributable to income before income tax, employee profit sharing and minority interest differed from the expense computed by applying the income tax rate of 30% in 2005, 33% in 2004 and 34% in 2003 to income before these provisions and minority interest. An analysis is as follows:

| | | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----------|----------|
| Expected tax expense | Ps. | 443,637 | 592,220 | 161,816 |
| Increase (decrease) resulting from: | | | | |
| Net effect of inflation | | 30,404 | 34,799 | 42,415 |
| | | | (286,592) | (34,428) |

Adjustments for enacted changes in tax laws and rates

| | | | |
|--|-------------|---------|----------|
| Change in valuation allowance of deferred tax assets (1) | (131,471) | (1,526) | (46,690) |
| Majority asset tax | 5,802 | 10,687 | 13,192 |
| Effect of beginning inventory due to change in Tax laws and corporate restructure(2) | (417,821) | - | - |
| Deferred credit amortization (3) | (19,942) | - | - |
| Additional liability (2) | 301,501 | | |
| Others, net | (22,745) | (8,205) | 15,903 |
| Income tax expense | Ps. 189,365 | 341,383 | 152,208 |

(1) The valuation allowance for deferred assets at December 31, 2005 and 2004 is Ps. 67,888 and Ps. 199,359, respectively. In 2004, the Company had a valuation allowance that covered almost the total amount of the recoverable asset tax and tax loss carryforwards due to the uncertainty of their recovery. However, in 2005 the Company recovered part of the recoverable asset tax and reduced deferred tax assets by Ps. 83,500. As a result of the asset tax recovery, the Company estimated that a higher amount of deferred tax assets is more likely than not to be recovered, consequently it reduced its valuation allowance on its deferred tax asset as of December 31, 2005. The net change in the valuation allowance for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004 was a decrease of Ps. 131,471 and Ps. 1,526, respectively.

(2) In conformity with the law in force through December 31, 2004, inventory purchases were tax deductible in the year in which they were made, regardless of the time of sale of finished goods. As of 2005, inventories will be tax deductible when sold, although the law provides transition provisions to tax the ending inventory balance at December 31, 2004 over periods that vary depending on the circumstances of each entity. During 2005 the Company determined a tax benefit of Ps. 417,821, because of the non-accumulation, in the coming years, of its inventory balance at December 31, 2004 due to a corporate restructure (spin-off of its Subsidiary COSICA) of the Company. Also, the Company recorded an additional deferred tax liability for the amount of Ps. 301,501, to account for the difference of the net income of the 2005 period for which the Company did not pay taxes (See Note 13 c).

(3) Benefit in the Income Tax derived from Net Operating Losses (NOLs) obtained through OAL acquisition (Note 14 b).

The effective tax rate for the fiscal years ending December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 were 12.8%, 19.02% and 31.98% respectively. The effective income tax rate during 2005 had a significant improvement that was the result of a corporate restructure. These changes resulted in favorable tax differences that had a one time impact in our effective income tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2005

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2005 and 2004 are as follows:

| | | 2005 | 2004 |
|-------------------------|-----|---------|--------|
| Deferred tax assets: | | | |
| Allowance for bad debts | Ps. | 60,471 | 7,175 |
| Liability provisions | | 105,903 | 18,923 |
| Advances from customers | | 22,247 | 29,632 |
| Tax loss carryforward | | 314,750 | 18,474 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
| Recoverable asset tax | 103,260 | 186,803 |
| Total gross deferred assets | 606,631 | 261,007 |
| Less: valuation allowance | 67,888 | 199,359 |
| Deferred assets, net | 538,743 | 61,648 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|----------------------|------------------|
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |
| Inventories | 396,465 | 323,802 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 16,561 | 5,671 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,238,833 | 1,023,473 |
| Pre-operating expenses | 88,664 | 75,712 |
| Purchase commitment | - | 107,544 |
| Others | 27 | 6,365 |
| Additional liabilities resulting from excess of book value of stockholders' equity over its tax value | 301,501 | - |
| Total deferred liabilities | 2,042,051 | 1,542,567 |
| Deferred tax liability, net | Ps. 1,503,308 | 1,480,919 |

For the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004, deferred employee profit sharing is deemed immaterial.

An analysis of partnership capital tax accounts at December 31, 2005 is as follows:

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Restated contributed capital account (CUCA) | Ps. 4,288,329 |
| Net tax profit account (CUFIN) | 188 |

Tax loss carryforward and recoverable asset tax at December 31, 2005 expire as follows:

| Year of expiration | Restated amount at December 31, 2005 | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Tax loss Carryforward | Recoverable asset tax |
| 2006 | Ps. 578 | 7,069 |
| 2007 | 4,653 | 13,242 |
| 2008 | 17,690 | 20,381 |
| 2009 | 31,050 | 16,738 |
| 2010 | 2,352 | 18,550 |
| 2011 | 396 | 15,297 |
| 2012 | 5,717 | 3,213 |
| 2013 | 149,128 | 1,790 |
| 2014 | 14,778 | 2,076 |
| 2015 | (1) 3,732,890 | 4,904 |
| | Ps. 3,959,232 | 103,260 |

A new income tax law in México was enacted on December 1, 2004, which established an income tax rate of 30% for 2005, 29% for 2006, and 28% for 2007 and subsequent years. As a result of these changes, for the year ended December 31, 2004, the Company recognized a decrease in the net deferred tax liability of Ps. 286,592 which was credited to results of operations.

(1) Includes tax loss carryforwards as described in Note 14 b.

(13) Stockholders' Equity

(a) Structure of capital stock

- i)* At an Extraordinary Stockholders' Meeting held on April 29, 2005, the stockholders agreed to convert 15,000,000 shares owned by Industrias CH consisting of variable capital stock, which have a nominal value of Ps. 218,823, into fixed capital shares. In the same meeting, the stockholders approved a 3-for-1 stock split (effective until May 30, 2006) for all outstanding shares to increase the number of shares, thus facilitating their tradability. The Company's Board of Directors is delegated the power to approve, on the date the Board sees fit, the terms and conditions under which the Company shall perform the approved split and the secretary of the Board of Directors shall be advised as to how and when to proceed with the cancellation of the replaced shares received once all the Company's shares have been exchanged.
- ii)* At a regular stockholders' meeting held on April 29, 2005, it was agreed to increase the Company's variable capital stock by Ps. 109,591 (Ps. 103,785 nominal amount) by issuing 7,114,285 common "B" series shares, 4,386,615 of which were subscribed and paid in by Industrias CH through the capitalization of contributions for future capital increases of Ps. 67,572 (Ps. 63,992 nominal amount) and a stock premium of Ps. 161,900 (Ps. 152,707 nominal amount). The remaining 2,727,670 shares are to be offered to the rest of the Company's stockholders, with prior authorization of the National Registry of Securities, so as to provide them the opportunity to exercise their preemptive rights to subscribe and pay in the capital increase in proportion to their stock holding. It was agreed that the Ps. 34.81(actual amount) difference between the nominal theoretical value of the shares of Ps. 14.59 (actual amount) and the subscription price of the shares of the capital increase of Ps. 49.40 (actual amount) would be recorded by the Company as a stock premium.
- iii)* At a Board of Directors' meeting held on December 3, 2004, it was resolved to record Ps. 228,822 (Ps. 216,698 historical) as contributions for future capital stock increases corresponding to various contributions by Industrias CH, for the purpose of having the Company and CSC acquire the assets of the steel plants located in Tlaxcala and Puebla, as well as for the assignment of a technical assistance agreement derived from such acquisition.
- iv)* At a Board of Directors' meeting held on May 13, 2004, the Company's minority stockholders exercised their preemptive rights to subscribe and pay in the increase in variable capital stock declared on November 19, 2003, contributing Ps. 24,534 (Ps. 22,902 nominal amount) through the subscription and payment of 1,569,962 shares. A total of 301,153 shares that were neither subscribed nor paid in were cancelled.

Subsequent to the above-mentioned resolutions and activities, the Company's capital stock aggregates Ps. 3,454,048, represented by 137,929,599 common "B" series shares with no par value. Such shares may be subscribed and paid in by both Mexican and foreign individuals or companies.

Shares outstanding for 2005, 2004 and 2003 are as follows:

| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Common "B" series | | | |
| shares | 137,929,599 | 133,542,984 | 131,973,022 |

Each share has the right to one vote at stockholders' meetings. Minimum fixed capital not subject to withdrawal is Ps. 441,786, nominal amount, which may be increased or decreased by a resolution passed at a general extraordinary shareholders' meeting.

(b) Comprehensive income

Comprehensive income reported on the statement of changes in stockholders' equity represents the result of all of the Company's activities during the year and includes the following captions, which in conformity with accounting

principles generally accepted in Mexico, were applied directly to stockholders' equity, except for net income:

| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Net income | Ps. 1,271,633 | 1,453,225 | 318,452 |
| Equity adjustment for non-monetary assets (1) (2) | (443,560) | 90,846 | 389,623 |
| Deferred taxes applied to the equity adjustments for non-monetary assets | 111,685 | (25,362) | (141,969) |
| Fair value of derivative financial instruments | 38,402 | 3,357 | 15,545 |
| Deferred tax on the fair value of derivative financial instruments | (11,073) | (1,008) | (5,130) |
| | 967,087 | 1,521,058 | 576,521 |
| Minority interest (3) | 17,378 | 47 | 1 |
| Total | Ps. 984,465 | 1,521,105 | 576,522 |

(1) In 2005, includes Cumulative Translation Adjustment of SimRep for Ps.14,839.

(2) Includes primarily equity adjustment for non-monetary due to fixed assets.

(3) Minority interest represents the minority share holding of Industrias CH in SimRep Corporation.

(c) Restrictions on stockholders' equity

The Company is required to appropriate at least 5% of the net income of each year to increase the legal reserve. This practice must be continued until the legal reserve reaches 20% of capital stock issued and outstanding. At December 31, 2005, the legal reserve aggregates Ps. 21,447.

Stockholder contributions, which are restated for tax purposes, may be refunded tax-free, provided that the reimbursed amount is equal to or in excess of the Company's stockholders' equity.

Earnings distributed on which no income tax has been paid, as well as other stockholders' equity account distributions, are subject to payment of income tax, payable by the Company, at the rate of 29%; consequently, the stockholders may only receive 71% of such dividends.

The variable portion of the capital stock may never exceed ten times the amount represented by the fixed portion. The fixed portion of Simec's capital stock may be increased or decreased by a resolution passed at a general extraordinary shareholders' meeting. The variable portion of the Company's capital stock may be increased or decreased by a resolution passed at a general ordinary shareholders' meeting. Any increase or decreases in the Company's capital stock must be recorded in the Company's registry of capital variations.

(14) Acquisitions

a) On July 22, 2005, the Company and Industrias CH acquired the outstanding shares of PAV Republic Inc. (Republic) through their subsidiary SimRep Corporation, a U.S. company. Such transaction was valued at USD 245 million where USD 229 million corresponds to the purchase price and USD 16 million, to the direct cost of the

business combination. The Company contributed USD 123 million to acquire 50.2% of the representative shares of SimRep Corporation and Industrias CH, the holding company, acquired the remaining 49.8%. SimRep then acquired all the shares from Republic through a stock purchase agreement. Under the terms of the stock purchase agreement, the Company acquired the right to a portion of the reimbursement from an unresolved insurance claim. Any receipts will change the final purchase accounting adjustment to reflect the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed (See Note 17 c). Republic has six production plants: five in the United States and one in Canada. The Company and Industrias CH acquired Republic to increase their presence in the US market.

The total Republic acquisition price was allocated to the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of July 22, 2005. The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed in connection with the acquisition. The fair values were primarily determined based on independent appraisals and estimates made by management. The acquisition price resulted in negative goodwill which was allocated proportionally to all non-current assets. The consolidated financial position at date of the acquisition, restated at December 31, 2005, is as follows:

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Current assets | Ps. 4,376,686 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,267,545 |
| Intangibles and deferred charges | 367,119 |
| Other assets | 60,628 |
| Total assets | 6,071,978 |
| | |
| Current liabilities | 1,692,561 |
| Long-term debt | 690,561 |
| Renewable credit | 743,713 |
| Deferred taxes | 281,042 |
| Other long-term debt | 71,829 |
| | 3,479,706 |
| | |
| Net assets acquired | Ps. 2,592,272 |

As a result of the acquisition of Republic, an analysis of information regarding Simec's results of operations of 2005 and 2004, including Republic's 6 plants, over a twelve-month period, as if the plants had been incorporated into the Company since the beginning of the year (unaudited information) is as follows:

| | Unaudited | |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | 2005 | 2004 |
| Net sales | Ps. 22,236,191 | 21,132,702 |
| Marginal profit | 3,799,926 | 4,176,612 |
| Net income | Ps. 1,452,772 | 1,977,076 |
| Earnings per share (pesos) | 10.64 | 14.9 |
| | | |
| Tons sold | 2,683,312 | 2,612,178 |

b) On July 20, 2005, the Company acquired all shares of Operadora de Apoyo Logístico, S.A. de C.V. (OAL), a subsidiary of Grupo TMM, S.A. de C.V., for Ps. 132 million, to make it the operating company of the three steel plants in Mexico. This transaction resulted in a deferred credit of Ps. 404,104.

The consolidated financial position at date of the acquisition, restated at December 31, 2005, is as follows:

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Current assets | Ps. 1,000 |
| Deferred tax asset | 523,351 |
| Total assets | 524,351 |
| Net assets acquired | Ps. 524,351 |

OAL had accumulated NOLs of Ps. 1,323,351 that could be offset against future taxable income. However the recorded financial effect of this tax benefit is Ps. 523,351 (See Note 12). Since OAL had no operations before the acquisition, no pro forma results from operations are included here.

c) On August 9, 2004, the Company acquired the inventories, land, buildings, machinery and equipment and assumed the labor obligations of the Apizaco, Tlaxcala and Cholula, Puebla plants that were owned by Atlax, S.A. de C.V. and Operadora Metamex, S.A. de C.V. (the sellers). The purchase amounted to approximately USD 120 million. The Company began operating the Tlaxcala and Puebla plants on August 1, 2004.

A summary of the estimated fair value of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, restated for inflation through December 31, 2005 is as follows:

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Current assets (inventories) | Ps. 135,546 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,251,458 |
| Prepaid technical assistance | 85,978 |
| Total assets acquired | 1,472,982 |
| Labor obligations | 3,426 |
| Net assets acquired | Ps. 1,469,556 |

As a result of the above-mentioned acquisition of assets, an analysis of certain information regarding the results of operations of the Apizaco and Cholula plants over a twelve-month period ended December 31, 2004, as if the plants had been incorporated into the Company since the beginning of the year (unaudited information) is as follows:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Net sales | Ps. 7,158,634 |
| Marginal profit | 2,770,228 |
| Net income | Ps. 1,515,523 |
| | 11.40 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Net income earnings per share (pesos) | |
| Tons sold | 978,969 |

The Company and the sellers agreed to indemnify the other party for damages resulting from (i) any false or inaccurate statement or warranty, or (ii) failure to comply with any of the obligations of the purchase agreement. The claim shall be valid over a two-year period following the closure of the sale and for up to 4 million dollars.

(15) Segment Information

The Company segments its information by region, due to the operational and organizational structure of its business. The Company's sales are made primarily in Mexico and the United States.

The Company's net sales to foreign or regional customers are as follows:

| | | | 2005 | | 2004 ⁽²⁾ | 2003 ⁽²⁾ |
|---------------|----------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Sales | | Total | Fixed | Sales | Sales |
| | | | Assets ⁽¹⁾ | assets ⁽¹⁾ | | |
| Mexico | Ps. 5,847,035 | | 8,509,856 | 5,458,019 | 5,245,184 | 2,680,798 |
| United States | 6,691,026 | | 5,966,535 | 1,478,959 | 622,482 | 342,220 |
| Canada | 335,893 | | 17,953 | - | - | - |
| Latin America | 8,420 | | - | - | 2,428 | 2,461 |
| Others | 514 | | - | - | 2,100 | 2,233 |
| | Ps. 12,882,888 | | 14,494,344 | 6,936,978 | 5,872,194 | 3,027,712 |

(1) These columns include Total assets and Fixed assets respectively, physically located at the related geographic segment. A certain percentage of the production from the Mexicali is destined for export sales to United States.

(2) During 2004 and 2003 Mexico was the only segment where assets and fixed assets were located.

(16) Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Commitments

(a) As discussed in note 6 to the financial statements, at the end of 2003, the Company engaged in derivative financial instruments with PEMEX Gas y Petroquímica Básica, for hedging purposes to cover natural gas price fluctuations. The coverage will guarantee a portion of the Company's natural gas consumption from 2004 to 2006 at a fixed price of USD 4.462 per MMBtu. At the end of 2005, the Company also held in one of its subsidiaries in the USA, 23 open contracts for natural gas swaps, entered to offset the potential natural gas price volatility for the months of January - March 2006. These swaps resulted in the marking to market of all the open contracts as of December 2005 and recording a liability for USD 1.2 million.

(b) At December 31, 2005, the Company has a number of supply contracts, whereby it agrees to supply certain customers with steel products during the first months of 2006. Should the Company fail to comply with such agreement, the customers have the right to reject and/or return the merchandise, with no liability whatsoever.

(c) On October 11, 2004, the installation of a new five-position machine which produces strips and ingots and the installation of related equipment were approved in Republic's facilities located in Canton, Ohio. The Company began to prepare the installation of the new equipment in December 2004. The project was estimated to cost approximately Ps. 622.5 million, not including capitalized interest costs. It is expected to be in full operation during the first quarter of 2006. At December 31, 2005, the Company has pending purchase agreements of Ps.

30.1 million. Furthermore, the Company currently estimates that an additional Ps. 24.7 million will be needed to finish this project.

- (d) The Company has certain operating lease agreements for equipment, office space and computer equipment, and such agreements cannot be cancelled. The rent will expire on different dates through 2012. In 2005, the rent expense related to such agreements aggregated Ps. 40.8 million. At December 31, 2005, the total minimum rental payments in accordance with such agreements that cannot be cancelled aggregate Ps. 40.8 million in 2006, Ps. 12.9 million in 2007, Ps. 10.7 million in 2008, Ps. 8.6 million in 2009, Ps. 3.2 million in 2010 and 4.3 million in subsequent years.
- (e) The Company's subsidiary Republic has an agreement with the USWA to manage health insurance benefits for Republic workers of the USWA while they temporarily do not render their services, and to administer monthly contribution payments to the Steelworkers' Pension Trust by local union officers while they work for the union. To fund this program, in February 2004, the USWA granted an initial contribution of Ps. 26.8 million in cash to be used to provide health insurance benefits and Ps. 5.4 million to provide benefits for pensions for those who work in the steel industry. At December 31, 2005, the balance of this cash account aggregated Ps. 30.1 million. The Company has agreed to continue managing these programs until the fund is completely exhausted. Republic will provide the USWA with periodic reports on the fund's status. At December 31, 2005, the cash account balance is included in Other assets and the related liability is included in Other long-term liabilities in the attached consolidated balance sheets.

Contingent liabilities

(f) California Regional Water Control Board

In 1987, Pacific Steel, Inc. (Pacific Steel), a subsidiary of Simec based in National City in San Diego County, California, received a notice from the California Regional Water Control Board, San Diego Region (the "Regional Board"), which prohibited Pacific Steel from draining into the street waters from spraying borax (waste resulting from the process of the scrap yard). This and other subsequent requirements obligated Pacific Steel to (i) stop operations in the scrap yard, (ii) send an enclosure of the borax which was stored in its yards and (iii) take samples of the soil where the borax was found. The result of this study was that the residual metal contents represented no significant threat to the quality of water.

Department of Toxic Substances Control

In September 2002, the Department of Toxic Substances Control inspected Pacific Steel's facilities based on an alleged complaint from neighbors due to Pacific Steel's excavating to recover scrap metal on its property and on a neighbor's property which it rents from a third party. In this same month, the department issued an enforcement order of imminent and substantial endangerment determination, which alleges that certain soil piles, soil management and metal recovery operations may cause an imminent and substantial danger to human health and the environment. Consequently, the department sanctioned Pacific Steel for violating hazardous waste laws and the State of California Security Code and imposed the obligation to make necessary changes to the location. In July 2004, in an effort to continue with this order, the department filed a Complaint for Civil Penalties and Injunctive Relief in San Diego Superior Court. On July 26, 2004, the court issued a judgment, whereby Pacific Steel is obligated to pay USD 235,000 (payable in four payments of USD 58,750 over the course of one year) for fines of USD 131,250, the department's costs of USD 45,000 and an environmental project of USD 58,750. At December 31, 2005, Pacific Steel has made all of the payments.

In August 2004, Pacific Steel and the Department entered into a corrective action consent agreement. In September 2005, the Department approved the Corrective Measures Plan presented by Pacific Steel, provided it obtains permits from the corresponding local authorities, which are in process at date.

Due to the fact that the cleanliness levels have not yet been defined by the Department and since the characterization of all the property has not yet been finished, the allowance for the costs for the different remedy options are still subject to considerable uncertainty.

The Company estimated, based on experience in prior years and using the same processes, a liability of between USD 0.8 and USD 1.7 million. Due to the above, at December 31, 2002, the Company created a reserve for this contingency of approximately USD 1.7 million. At December 31, 2005, such reserve is Ps. 14,982 million (USD 1.4 million).

The Community Development Commission

Additionally, the Community Development Commission of National City, California (CDC) has expressed its intention to develop the site and is preparing a purchase offer for Pacific Steel's land at market value, less the cost of remediation and less certain investigation costs incurred. Pacific Steel has informed the CDC that the land will not be voluntarily sold unless there is an alternate property where it could relocate its business. The CDC, in accordance with the State of California law, has the power to expropriate in exchange for payment at market value and, in the event that there is no other land available to relocate the business, it would also have to pay Pacific Steel the land's book value. The CDC made an offer to purchase the land from Pacific Steel for USD 6.9 million, based on a business appraisal. The expropriation process was temporarily suspended through an agreement entered into by both parties in April 2006. This agreement allows Pacific Steel to explore the possibility of finishing the remediation process of the land and to propose an attractive alternative to CDC which would allow the Company to remain in the area.

Due to this situation and considering the imminent expropriation of part of the land on which Pacific Steel carries out certain operations, for the year ended December 31, 2002, Pacific Steel recorded its land at realizable value based on an appraisal by independent experts. Such appraisal caused a decrease in the value of part of the land of Ps. 22,416 (19,750 historical pesos) and a charge to results of operations of 2002 for the same amount.

- (g) On July 2, 2003, CSG filed a nullity suit with the Mexican Federal Tax and Administrative Court of Justice against an official communication issued by the Central International Fiscal Auditing Office of the Tax Administration Service, whereby CSG is deemed to have unpaid taxes of Ps. 89,389 on alleged omissions of income taxes it should have withheld from third parties on interest payments abroad in 1998, 1999, 2000, and for the period from January 1, 2001 through June 30, 2001. CSG is currently waiting for the authorities to respond to the suit. According to Company management and its legal advisors, there are reasonable grounds on which to obtain a favorable resolution for CSG accordingly no reserve was recorded.
- (h) The Company is involved in a number of lawsuits and claims that have arisen throughout the normal course of business. The Company and its legal advisors do not expect the final outcome of these matters to have any significant adverse effects on the Company's financial position and results of operations.
- (i) In conformity with current tax legislation, federal, state and municipal taxes are open to review by the tax authorities for a period of five years, prior to the last income tax return filed.
- (j) In accordance with the Mexican Income Tax Law, companies that do business with related parties are subject to specific requirements in respect to agreed upon prices, since such prices must be comparable to those that would be charged in similar transactions between unrelated parties. Should the authorities review and reject the Company's intercompany pricing, the authorities may demand payment of the omitted taxes plus restatement and surcharges, as well as fines for an amount up to 100% of the restated omitted taxes.

(k) Republic environmental liabilities

At December 31, 2005, the Company recorded under the caption of Other Long-term Liabilities, a reserve of Ps. 44.0 million to cover probable environmental liabilities and compliance activities. The non-current portions of the environmental reserve are included in the caption "Other Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses", in the attached consolidated balance sheets. Republic has no knowledge of any additional environmental remediation liabilities or contingent liabilities related to environmental issues in regards to the facilities; consequently, it would not be appropriate to establish an additional reserve at this time.

As is the case for most steel producers in the United States, Republic may incur in material expenses related to future environmental issues, including those which arise from environmental compliance activities and the remediation of past administrative waste practices in Republic's facilities.

(17) Subsequent Events

- (a) At a Board of Directors' meeting held on February 13, 2006, the minority stockholders exercised their preemptive rights to subscribe and pay for the increase in variable capital stock declared on April 29, 2005 (see note 12 (a) section ii), contributing Ps. 36,110 (Ps. 14.59 share value) and a premium for subscribing and paying shares of 86,170 historical (Ps. 34.81 premium per share) by subscribing and paying 2,475,303 shares and canceling 252,367 shares that were neither subscribed nor paid in.
- (b) On May 30, 2006, the Company effected a 3 for 1 stock split. After the split the ADS now represent 3 shares of series B common stock. Before that stock split was completed, each ADS represented one share of series B common stock. The ADSs are evidenced by American depositary receipts ("ADRs") issued by the Bank of New York ("Depositary"), as depositary under a Deposit Agreement, dated as of July 8, 1993, as amended, among Simec, the Depositary and the holders from time to time of ADRs.
- (c) In accordance with the agreement to purchase shares of Republic mentioned in note 1a, the Company acquired the right to a portion of the reimbursement of an unresolved loss claim at the time of purchase by the insurer. A Settlement Agreement and Release was reached on April 24, 2006. As of April 28, 2006, approximately Ps.397 million, net of payment to Predecessor's shareholders and professional fees, has been received by the Company. Approximately Ps. 13 million, net of payment to Predecessor's shareholders and professional fees is estimated to be received by May 15, 2006 (see note 1a).

(18) New Accounting Pronouncements

The following accounting bulletins issued by the Mexican Institute of Public Accountants are obligatory as of January 1, 2005.

(a) Business acquisitions

The most significant issues in Bulletin B-7 are as follows: (a) use of the purchase method as the only alternative for valuing businesses acquired and investments in associated companies, thus eliminating the supplementary application of former International Accounting Standard 22, *Business Combinations*, (b) change in the accounting for goodwill, eliminating amortization and requiring that goodwill be evaluated for impairment, and also requiring that negative goodwill not fully amortized at the date of adoption of Bulletin B-7 be carried to the results of operations, as a change in accounting principle; (c) establishment of specific rules to account for the acquisition of minority interest and for transfers of assets or exchange of shares among entities under common control, and (d) accounting for intangible assets acquired in a business combination, under Bulletin C-8, *Intangible Assets*.

The Company opted for the early adoption of this Bulletin (see note 14).

(b) Labor obligations

The new accounting Bulletin D-3, *Labor Obligations*, was issued in January 2004. The revised Bulletin replaces and nullifies the previous Bulletin D-3, issued in January 1993 and revised in 1998. The observance of Bulletin D-3 is compulsory for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1 2004, except for termination payments, which will be in force as of January 1, 2005.

The revised Bulletin incorporates the matter of remunerations for other post-retirement benefits, thus nullifying the provisions of Circular 50, *Interest rates to be used in the valuation of labor obligations and supplementary application of accounting principles related to labor obligations*. Bulletin D-3 also eliminates the subject related to unexpected payments and, instead includes the subject related to termination payments, defining such payments as those granted to workers at the end of their employment before reaching the age of retirement, which include two types: (i) due to corporate restructuring, for which the guidelines of Mexican accounting Bulletin C-9, *Liabilities, Provisions, Contingent Assets and Liabilities and Commitments*, must be followed, and (ii) due to reasons other than restructuring, for which the Company must apply the valuation and disclosure rules required for retirement pensions and seniority premiums payments, thus allowing at the time that this Bulletin is adopted, to immediately recognize the transition asset or liability in results of operations, or its amortization, in conformity with the remaining working life of the workers.

The Company considers that the adoption of this Bulletin did not have a material effect on its financial position or on its results of operations.

(19) Differences between Mexican and United States accounting principles:

The Company's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with Mexican GAAP, which differ in certain significant respects from U.S. GAAP.

The Mexican GAAP consolidated financial statements include the effects of inflation as provided for under Bulletin B-10, as amended. The following reconciliation to U.S. GAAP does not include the reversal of the adjustments for the effects of inflation, since the application of Bulletin B-10 represents a comprehensive measure of the effects of price level changes in the inflationary Mexican economy and, as such, is considered a more meaningful presentation than historical cost-based financial reporting for both Mexican and U.S. accounting purposes.

Other significant differences between Mexican GAAP and U.S. GAAP and the effects on consolidated net income and consolidated stockholders' equity are presented below, in thousands of constant Mexican pesos as of December 31, 2005, with an explanation of the adjustments.

Reconciliation of net income:

| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|--|---------------|-----------|----------|
| Net income as reported under Mexican GAAP | Ps. 1,289,011 | 1,453,225 | 318,452 |
| Inventory indirect costs | (3,933) | 5,820 | (4,499) |
| Depreciation on restatement of machinery and equipment | (24,660) | (23,918) | (25,704) |
| Others | - | (631) | 5,467 |
| Deferred income taxes | (5,659) | (45,404) | (53,826) |
| Deferred employee profit sharing | 46 | 15 | 219 |
| Pre-operating expenses, net | 25,855 | 28,465 | 28,463 |
| Amortization of gain from monetary position and exchange loss capitalized under Mexican GAAP | 7,192 | 7,192 | 7,192 |
| Minority interest | (17,378) | - | (1) |

| | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total approximate U.S. GAAP adjustments | (18,537) | (28,461) | (42,689) |
| Approximate net income under U.S. GAAP | 1,270,474 | 1,424,764 | 275,763 |
| Weighted average outstanding basic | 137,929,599 | 132,972,749 | 119,052,681 |
| Net earnings per share (pesos) | Ps. 9.21 | 10.71 | 2.32 |
| Weighted average outstanding basic after split (1) | 413,788,797 | 398,918,247 | 357,158,043 |
| Net earnings per share (pesos) after split (1) | 3.07 | 3.57 | 0.77 |

(1) As explained in Note 17 (b) the Company affected a 3 for 1 stock split on May 30, 2006. This information presents the retrospective effect on the Earnings per Share after the split in accordance with US GAAP.

In 2005 the Company recorded Ps. 38,219 under other expenses which were reclassified under operating expenses for U.S. GAAP purposes.

There are several entries recorded in other expenses in 2004 under Mexican GAAP, which amounts to approximately Ps. 34,358 that according to U.S. GAAP should be presented as operating expenses.

Reconciliation of stockholders' equity:

| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total stockholders' equity reported under Mexican GAAP | Ps. 9,566,499 | 6,803,072 | 5,028,610 |
| Minority interest included in stockholders' equity under Mexican GAAP | (1,796,010) | (320) | (273) |
| Inventory indirect costs | 12,375 | 16,307 | 10,487 |
| Restatement of machinery and equipment | 585,347 | 277,103 | 384,499 |
| Accrued vacation costs | (611) | (631) | - |
| Deferred income taxes | (57,419) | 36,854 | 55,881 |
| Deferred employee profit sharing | 743 | 697 | 681 |
| Pre-operating expenses | (211,028) | (236,883) | (272,417) |
| Gain from monetary position and exchange loss capitalized, net | (181,432) | (188,625) | (195,821) |
| Total approximate U.S. GAAP adjustments | (1,648,035) | (95,498) | (16,963) |
| Total approximate stockholders' equity under U.S. GAAP | Ps. 7,918,464 | 6,707,574 | 5,011,647 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A summary of changes in stockholders' equity, after the approximate U.S. GAAP adjustments described above, is as follows:

| | Capital Stock and Paid-in Capital | Retained Earnings | Fair Value of Derivative Financial Instruments | Cumulative Restatement Effect | Total Stockholders' Equity |
|--|--|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Balances as of December 31, 2003 | Ps. 3,502,486 | 503,246 | 10,415 | 995,500 | 5,011,647 |
| Increase in capital stock | 24,534 | - | - | - | 24,534 |
| Net comprehensive income | - | 1,424,764 | 2,349 | 244,280 | 1,671,393 |
| Balances as of December 31, 2004 | 3,527,020 | 1,928,010 | 12,764 | 1,239,780 | 6,707,574 |
| Increase in capital stock | 229,472 | - | - | (228,822) | 650 |
| Net comprehensive income | - | 1,270,474 | 27,329 | (87,563) | 1,210,240 |
| Balances as of December 31, 2005 | Ps. 3,756,492 | 3,198,484 | 40,093 | 923,395 | 7,918,464 |

The cumulative difference between the amounts included under Capital Stock and Paid-in Capital for U.S. GAAP and Capital Stock and Paid-in Capital for Mexican GAAP arise from the following items:

Issuance of capital stock:

During 1993 and 1994 the Company recorded Ps. 92,003 and Ps. 29,483, respectively, corresponding to expenses related to the issuance of shares in a simultaneous public offering in the United States and Mexico as a reduction of the proceeds from the issuance of capital stock. In 1993 and 1994, these expenses were deducted for tax purposes resulting in a tax benefit of Ps. 31,972 and Ps. 10,026. These tax benefits were included in the statement of operations for Mexican GAAP purposes. For U.S. GAAP purposes these items were shown as a reduction of cost of issuance of the shares, thereby increasing the net proceeds from the offering.

Maritime operations and amortization of negative goodwill:

In 1993, Grupo Simec disposed of its maritime operations by spinning-off the two entities acquired in 1992 to Grupo Sidek (former parent company of Grupo Simec) and transferring its remaining maritime subsidiary to Grupo Sidek for its approximate book value.

The operations sold had a tax loss carryforward of approximately Ps. 195,844 which were related to operations prior to the date the entities were acquired by the Company. During 1994, Ps. 4,578 of these tax loss carryforwards were realized (resulting in a tax benefit of Ps. 1,577).

For U.S. GAAP purposes, the retained tax benefit of Ps. 1,577 realized in 1994, had been reflected as an increase to the corresponding paid-in capital rather than in net earnings as done for Mexican GAAP purposes.

Gain on extinguishment:

On February 7, 2001, the Company's Board of Directors approved the issuance of 492,852,025 shares of Series "B" variable capital stock in exchange for the extinguishment of debt amounting to USD 110,257,012. Under Mexican GAAP, the increase in stockholders' equity resulting from the conversion or extinguishment of debt is equal to the carrying amount of the extinguished debt. The Company assigned a value of USD 110,257,012 to the Series "B" capital stock and, therefore, no difference existed between the equity interest granted and the carrying amount of the debt extinguished. Under U.S. GAAP, the difference between the fair value of equity interest granted and the carrying amount of extinguished debt is recognized as a gain or loss on extinguishment of debt in the statement of operations. For U.S. GAAP purposes, the fair value of the Series "B" capital stock was determined by reference to the quoted market price on March 29, 2001, the date the transaction was effected, and the difference between the fair value of the Series "B" capital stock and the carrying amount of the extinguished debt was recognized as a gain in the statement of operations. The related restated effect as of December 31, 2005 is Ps. 580,728.

Reconciliation of Net Income and Stockholders' Equity:

The Company's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with Mexican GAAP, which differ in certain significant respects from U.S. GAAP. The explanations of the related adjustments included in the Reconciliation of net income and the Reconciliation of stockholders' equity are explained below:

Restatement of prior year financial statements:

In accordance with Mexican GAAP, prior year financial information of a foreign subsidiary must be restated using the inflation rate of the country in which the foreign subsidiary is located, and then translated to pesos at the exchange rate as of year end. This procedure results in the presentation of prior year amounts representing the purchasing power of the respective currencies as of the end of the latest year presented.

Under U.S. GAAP, prior year financial information of a foreign subsidiary must be restated in constant units of the reporting currency, the Mexican peso, which requires the restatement of such prior year amounts using the inflation rate of Mexico.

This difference will be applicable starting next year (2006), when the prior year integrated subsidiaries needs to be restated.

Inventory:

As permitted by Mexican GAAP, some inventories are valued under the direct cost system, which includes material, direct labor and other direct costs. For purposes of complying with U.S. GAAP, inventories have been valued under the full absorption cost method, which includes the indirect costs.

Under Mexican GAAP, inventories include prepaid advances to suppliers. For U.S. GAAP purposes, the prepaid advances to suppliers are considered as prepaid expenses.

Restatement of property, machinery and equipment:

As explained in note 2(g), in accordance with Mexican GAAP, imported machinery and equipment has been restated during 2005, 2004 and 2003 by applying devaluation and inflation factors of the country of origin.

Under U.S. GAAP, during 2005, 2004 and 2003 the restatement of all machinery and equipment, both domestic and imported, has been done in constant units of the reporting currency, the Mexican peso, using the inflation rate of Mexico.

Accordingly, a reconciling item for the difference in methodologies of restating imported machinery and equipment is included in the reconciliation of net income and stockholders' equity.

Deferred income taxes and employee profit sharing:

As explained in Note 2(k) under Mexican GAAP, the Company accounts for deferred income tax following the guidelines of Mexican Bulletin D-4. The main differences between SFAS No. 109 and Bulletin D-4, as they relate to the Company, which are included as reconciling items between Mexican and U.S. GAAP are:

- the income tax effect of gain from monetary position and exchange loss capitalized that is recorded as an adjustment to stockholders' equity for Mexican GAAP purposes,
- the income tax effect of capitalized pre-operating expenses which for U.S. GAAP purposes, are expensed when incurred,
- the effect on income tax of the difference between the indexed cost and the restatement through use of specific indexation factors of fixed assets which is recorded as an adjustment to stockholders' equity for Mexican GAAP, and,
- the income tax effect of the inventory cost which for Mexican GAAP some inventories are valued under the direct cost system and for U.S. GAAP inventories have been valued under the full absorption cost method.

The cumulative deferred income tax for U.S. GAAP purposes is included under Retained Earnings. Under Mexican GAAP such effect is included under the cumulative deferred income taxes caption.

In addition, the Company is required to pay employee profit sharing in accordance with Mexican labor law. Deferred employee profit sharing under U.S. GAAP has been determined following the guidelines of SFAS NO. 109. Under Mexican GAAP, the deferred portion of employee profit sharing is determined on temporary non-recurring differences with a known turnaround time.

To determine operating income under U.S. GAAP, deferred employee profit sharing and employee profit sharing expense (under Mexican GAAP included under the caption provisions in the income statement) are considered as operating expenses.

The effects of temporary differences giving rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2005 and 2004, under U.S. GAAP are presented below:

| | | 2005 | | 2004 | |
|------------------------------------|-----|--------|------|-------|------|
| | | IT | ESPS | IT | ESPS |
| Deferred tax assets: | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful receivables | Ps. | 60,471 | - | 7,175 | - |

Edgar Filing: GROUP SIMEC SA DE CV - Form 20-F

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----|--------|---|
| Accrued expenses | 117,213 | 743 | 27,799 | |
| Advances from customers | 11,114 | - | 20,943 | - |
| Net operating loss carryforwards | 314,750 | - | 18,474 | - |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

(Amounts in thousands of Constant Mexican Pesos as of December 31, 2005, unless otherwise indicated)

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|-------|-----------|---|
| Recoverable AT | 103,260 | - | 186,803 | - |
| Total gross deferred tax assets | 606,808 | 743 | 261,194 | |
| Less valuation allowance | 67,888 | - | 199,359 | - |
| Net deferred tax assets | 538,920 | 743 | 61,835 | |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | | | |
| Inventories, net from the balance as of December 31, 1986 not yet deducted | 400,054 | - | 328,695 | - |
| Derivative financial instruments | 11,073 | - | 5,671 | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,351,930 | - | 1,048,249 | - |
| Others | 35,091 | - | 123,293 | - |
| Additional liabilities resulting from excess of book value of stockholders' equity over its tax value | 301,501 | - | - | - |
| Total deferred liabilities | 2,099,649 | - | 1,505,908 | - |
| Net deferred tax liability (asset) Ps. | 1,560,729 | (743) | 1,444,073 | |

The total net deferred tax liability under U.S. GAAP includes a current portion as of December 31, 2005 of Ps. 92,501 with the remainder being classified as long term.

The deferred income taxes of Ps. 1,351,930 and Ps. 1,048,249 result from differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of property, plant and equipment at December 31, 2005 and 2004, respectively. Beginning in 1997 the restatement of property, plant and equipment and the effects thereof on the statement of operations are determined by using factors derived from the NCPI or, in the case of imported machinery and equipment, by applying devaluation and inflation factors of the country of origin. Until 1996, for financial reporting purposes, property, plant and equipment were stated at net replacement cost based upon annual independent appraisals and depreciation was provided by using the straight-line method over the estimated remaining useful lives of the assets. For income tax reporting purposes, property, plant, and equipment and depreciation are computed by a method which considers the NCPI.

Domestic operations accounted for 99% percent of the Company's pre-tax income and IT expense in 2004 and 2003 and 96.5% in 2005.

In accordance with APB Opinion No. 23 it is the policy of the Company to accrue appropriate Mexican and foreign income taxes on earnings of subsidiary companies which are intended to be remitted to the parent company in the near future. Unremitted earnings of subsidiaries which have been, or are intended to be, permanently reinvested, exclusive of those amounts which if remitted in the near future would result in little or no such tax by operation of relevant statutes currently in effect, aggregated Ps.11.7 million at December 31, 2005.

Pre-operating expenses:

For Mexican GAAP purposes, the Company capitalized pre-operating expenses related to the production facilities at Mexicali, as well as costs and expenses incurred in the manufacturing and design of new products. For U.S. GAAP purposes, these items are expensed when incurred.

Financial expense capitalized:

Under Mexican GAAP, financial expense capitalized during the period required to bring property, plant and equipment into the condition required for their intended use, includes interest, exchange losses and gains from monetary position. Under U.S. GAAP when financing is in Mexican pesos, the monetary gain is included in this computation; when financing is denominated in U.S. dollars, only the interest is capitalized and exchange losses and monetary position are not included.

Minority interest:

Under Mexican GAAP, the minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries is presented as a separate component within stockholders' equity on the consolidated balance sheet. For U.S. GAAP purposes, minority interest is not included in stockholders' equity.

Disclosure about Fair Value of Financial Instruments:

In accordance with SFAS No. 107, "Disclosures about Fair Value of Financial Instruments," under U.S. GAAP it is necessary to provide information about the fair value of certain financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate that value. The carrying amounts of cash and short-term investments, accounts receivable and accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair values due to the short term maturity of these instruments.

The fair value of the borrowings with General Electric Capital are based on short term interest rates available to the Company, and the estimated fair values of these financial instruments approximate their recorded carrying amounts.

The fair values of the long term debt obligations are estimated based upon quoted market prices for the same or similar issues or on the current rates offered for debt of the same remaining maturities. As of December 31, 2005 both the carrying value and the fair value of total debt were of Ps. 359,975.

Pension and other retirement benefits:

The Company records seniority premiums based on actuarial computations as described in note 2(j).

For purposes of determining seniority premium costs under U.S. GAAP, the Company utilized SFAS No. 87. Adjustments to U.S. GAAP for seniority premiums were not individually or in the aggregate significant for any period.

SFAS No. 106, "Employers' Accounting for Post-retirement Benefits Other than Pensions", requires accrual of post-retirement benefits other than pensions during the employment period. The Company does not provide its employees any post-retirement benefit subject to the provisions of SFAS No. 106.

SFAS No. 112, "Employers' Accounting for Post-employment Benefits", requires employers to accrue for post-employment benefits that are provided to former or inactive employees after employment during the employment period. For the purpose of determining Termination Benefits Obligations for U.S. GAAP, the Company utilized SFAS No. 112. Adjustments to U.S. GAAP benefit were not individually or in the aggregate significant for any period.

For the year ended December 31, 1998, the Company adopted SFAS No. 132, "Employers' Disclosures about Pensions and Other Post-retirement Benefits", which requires certain additional disclosures, without any changes in the measurement or recognition of pensions and other post-retirement benefit obligations. The additional disclosures are as follows:

| | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|------------|-------|
| Change in projected benefit obligation- | | |
| Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year | 8,041 | 6,364 |
| Service cost | 2,841 | 589 |
| Financial cost | 1,050 | 319 |
| Actuarial gain, net | 10,966 | 1,633 |
| Benefits paid | (1,287) | (864) |
| Projected benefit obligation at end of year | Ps. 21,611 | 8,041 |

Variable capital common stock:

Under operation of Mexican law, stockholders holding shares representing variable capital common stock may require the Company, with a notice of at least three months prior to December 31 of each year, to redeem those shares at a price equal to the lesser of either (i) 95% of the market price, based on an average of trading prices during the 30 trading days preceding the end of the fiscal year in which the redemption is to become effective or (ii) the book value of the Company's shares approved at the meeting of shareholders for the latest fiscal year prior to the redemption date. Although the variable capital common stock is potentially redeemable by the terms described above, such shares have been classified as a component of stockholders' equity in the consolidated balance sheet under both Mexican GAAP and U.S. GAAP.

Company's management believes the variable capital common stock represents permanent capital because the timing and pricing mechanism through which a shareholder would exercise the option to redeem are such that a shareholder, from an economic standpoint, would not exercise this option. At the time a shareholder is required to give notice of redemption, the shareholder will not be able to know at what price the shares would be redeemed and would not expect the present value of the future redemption payment to equal or exceed the amount which would be received by the shareholder in a public sale. Such redemption also requires approval at a shareholders' meeting.

Statement of cash flows:

Under Mexican GAAP, the Company presents a consolidated statement of changes in financial position in accordance with Bulletin B-12, which identifies the generation and application of resources as representing differences between beginning and ending financial statement balances in constant Mexican pesos. It also requires that monetary and unrealized exchange gains and losses be treated as cash items in the determination of resources generated by operations.

SFAS No. 95, "Statement of Cash Flows", requires presentation of a statement of cash flows.

Edgar Filing: GROUP SIMEC SA DE CV - Form 20-F

The following presents a reconciliation of the resources generated by (used in) operating, investing and financing activities under Mexican GAAP to the resources generated by (used in) such activities under U.S. GAAP:

| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Net income as reported under U.S.Ps. GAAP | 1,270,474 | 1,424,764 | 275,763 |
| Add charges (deduct credits) to operations not requiring (providing) funds: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 315,181 | 209,240 | 190,825 |
| Unrealized exchange loss (gain) | 8,843 | - | 6,009 |
| Deferred income taxes | 116,656 | 363,800 | 192,701 |
| Deferred employee profit sharing | (46) | (15) | (219) |
| Minority interest | 17,378 | - | 1 |
| Write-down of idle machinery | - | 14,627 | 45,076 |
| Deferred credit amortization | (66,742) | | |
| Seniority premiums and termination benefits | 5,178 | 1,329 | 268 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,666,922 | 2,013,745 | 710,424 |
| Net (investing in) financing from operating accounts: | | | |
| Trade receivables, net | (160,579) | (549,599) | (39,332) |
| Other accounts receivable and prepaid expenses | (232,707) | (171,865) | 58,494 |
| Inventories | 585,866 | (868,974) | (21,461) |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | (168,967) | 322,748 | (21,484) |
| Accounts payable to related parties | 3,024 | (2,682) | (183,580) |
| Funds provided (used in) by financing activities | 26,637 | (1,270,372) | (207,363) |
| Approximate net resources generated by Ps. operations under U.S. GAAP | 1,693,559 | 743,373 | 503,061 |

| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| Financing activities under MexicanPs. GAAP | (240,846) | 401,498 | 31,285 |
| Decrease in debt due to restatement to constant Mexican pesos | 5,212 | 1,205 | 4,291 |
| Exchange (loss) gain | (8,843) | - | (6,006) |
| Approximate net resources generated by Ps. (used in) financing activities under U.S. GAAP | (244,477) | 402,703 | 29,570 |
| | Ps. (1,815,187) | (1,348,524) | (10,493) |

Net resources used in investing activities under Mexican GAAP-(1)

| | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Restatement of non-current inventories | (2,209) | 4,954 | (5,012) |
| Other non-cash investing activities | 126,429 | 71,046 | 10,077 |
| Approximate net resources used in Ps. investing activities under U.S. GAAP | (1,690,967) | (1,272,524) | (5,428) |

Net resources used in operating activities include cash payments for interest and income taxes as follows:

| | | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---------------------|-----|---------|--------|--------|
| Total interest paid | Ps. | 30,471 | 2,169 | 18,557 |
| Income taxes paid | Ps. | 298,521 | 27,625 | 38,418 |

(1) This caption includes the acquisition of PAV Republic (Note 1a). The Company acquired the outstanding shares of PAV Republic Inc. through its subsidiary SimRep Corporation, a U.S. company. Such transaction, paid by the Company and ICH, was valued at USD 245 million where USD 229 million corresponds to the purchase price and USD 16 million to the direct cost of the business combination. The Company contributed USD 123 million to acquire 50.2% of the representative shares of SimRep Corporation and ICH, the holding company, acquired the remaining 49.8%. SimRep then acquired all the shares from PAV Republic Inc.

Subsequent event: Foreign exchange rates:

The exchange rates at June 28, 2006 were as follows (amounts in pesos):

| June 28 2006 | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Dollar | Ps. 11.4090 |
| Euro | 14.3239 |
| P o u n d sterling | 20.7506 |

Recent accounting pronouncements in the US:

In November 2004, Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 151, "Inventory Costs-an amendment of ARB No. 43, Chapter 4" (SFAS No. 151), was issued. This Statement amends the guidance in Accounting Research Bulletin no. 43, Chapter 4, "Inventory Pricing," to clarify the accounting of abnormal amounts of idle facility expense, freight, handling cost, and wasted material (spoilage). SFAS No. 151 is effective for inventory costs incurred during fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2005. The effect on the adoption of this bulletin was not significant because prior to the release of SFAS 151, since Mexican GAAP already contains similar guidance.

In March 2005, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 47, Accounting for Conditional Asset Retirement Obligations (an interpretation of SFAS Statement No. 143) (FIN 47). This Interpretation clarifies that the term conditional asset retirement obligation, as used in SFAS Statement No. 143, Accounting for Asset Retirement Obligations, refers to a legal obligation to perform an asset retirement activity in which the timing and (or) method of settlement are conditional on a future event that may or may not be within the control of the entity. The obligation to perform the

asset retirement activity is unconditional even though uncertainty may exist about the timing and (or) method of settlement. Accordingly, an entity is required to recognize the fair value of a liability for the conditional asset retirement obligation when incurred and the uncertainty about the timing and (or) method of settlement should be factored into the measurement of the liability when sufficient information exists. This Interpretation is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2005. The Company has evaluated the application of SFAS Interpretation No. 47 and determined it has no effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In May 2005, the FASB issued SFAS 154, "Accounting Changes and Error Corrections" which addresses the accounting and reporting for changes in accounting principles. SFAS 154 replaces APB 20 and FIN 20. The adoption of SFAS 154 had no effect on the Company's financial position or on its results of operations.

In September 2005 the FASB issued SFAS 155, "Accounting for Certain Hybrid Financial Instruments—an amendment of SFAS Statements No. 133 and 140", that amends SFAS Statements No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, and No. 140, Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities. This Statement resolves issues addressed in Statement 133 Implementation Issue No. D1, "Application of Statement 133 to Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets." The adoption of SFAS 155 had no material effect on the Company's financial position or on its results of operations.

Other pronouncements issued by the FASB or other authoritative accounting standards groups with future effective dates are either not applicable or not significant to the Company's financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V. (PARENT COMPANY ONLY)

Condensed Balance Sheets

December 31, 2005 and 2004

(Thousands of constant Mexican pesos as of December 31, 2005)

| Assets | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,852 | 18,464 |
| Accounts receivable: | | |
| Related parties | 430,313 | 238,786 |
| Other receivables | 438 | 490 |
| Total accounts receivable, net | 430,751 | 239,276 |
| Total current assets | 432,603 | 257,740 |
| Long term account receivables to subsidiary companies | 875,424 | 1,730,938 |
| Investment in subsidiary companies | 6,302,286 | 4,661,117 |
| Property, net | 176,826 | 179,919 |
| Deferred Income Tax | 10,378 | 18,524 |
| | \$ 7,797,517 | 6,848,238 |
| Liabilities and stockholders' equity | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Current installments of long-term debt | \$ 3,255 | 3,515 |
| Other accounts payable and accrued expenses | 19,255 | 19,788 |
| Accounts payable to related parties | 4,518 | 965 |
| Deferred revenue for leasing | - | 21,218 |
| Total liabilities | 27,028 | 45,486 |
| Stockholders' equity: | | |
| Capital stock | 3,454,048 | 3,386,476 |
| Additional paid-in-capital | 839,561 | 677,661 |

Edgar Filing: GROUP SIMEC SA DE CV - Form 20-F

| | | |
|--|--------------|-----------|
| Contributions for future capital stock increases | - | 228,822 |
| Retained earnings | 4,490,489 | 3,218,856 |
| Cumulative deferred income tax | (899,978) | (899,978) |
| Equity adjustment for non-monetary assets | (153,724) | 178,151 |
| Fair value of derivative financial instruments | 40,093 | 12,764 |
| Total stockholders' equity | 7,770,489 | 6,802,752 |
| | \$ 7,797,517 | 6,848,238 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SCHEDULE I

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V. (PARENT COMPANY ONLY)

Condensed Statements of Income

Years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

(Thousands of constant Mexican pesos as of December 31, 2005)

| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Income: | | | |
| Equity in results of subsidiary companies | \$ 1,178,938 | 1,382,007 | 259,319 |
| For leasing | 20,938 | 10,751 | - |
| Total of income | 1,199,876 | 1,392,758 | 259,319 |
| Costs and expenses: | | | |
| Depreciation | 4,728 | 2,226 | - |
| Administrative | 4,576 | 1,458 | 3,379 |
| Total costs and expenses | 9,304 | 3,684 | 3,379 |
| Operating income | 1,190,572 | 1,389,074 | 255,940 |
| Comprehensive financing result: | | | |
| Interest expense | (319) | (385) | (714) |
| Interest income | 156,715 | 169,607 | 165,606 |
| Foreign exchange (loss) gain, net | (166) | 4,576 | 420 |
| Monetary position loss | (60,219) | (130,202) | (98,937) |
| Comprehensive financial result, net | 96,011 | 43,596 | 66,375 |
| Other (expenses) income, net: | (189) | 7,505 | (1,990) |

Edgar Filing: GROUP SIMEC SA DE CV - Form 20-F

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|
| Income before income tax | 1,286,394 | 1,440,175 | 320,325 |
| Income tax | 6,615 | - | |
| Deferred income tax | 8,146 | (13,050) | 1,872 |
| Net income | \$ 1,271,633 | 1,453,225 | 318,453 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SCHEDULE I

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V. (PARENT COMPANY ONLY)

Condensed Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

(Thousands of constant Mexican pesos as of December 31, 2005)

| | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Operating activities: | | | |
| Net income | \$ 1,271,633 | 1,453,225 | 318,452 |
| Add (deduct) items not requiring the use of resources | | | |
| Depreciation | 4,728 | 2,226 | - |
| Equity in net results of subsidiary companies | (1,178,938) | (1,382,007) | (259,319) |
| Deferred income tax | 8,146 | (13,050) | 1,873 |
| Funds provided by operations | 105,569 | 60,394 | 61,006 |
| Net changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Short term of subsidiaries companies, net | (187,974) | 207,590 | 67,122 |
| Other accounts receivable, net | 52 | (373) | (6) |
| Other accounts payable and accrued expenses | (533) | 5,800 | (430) |
| Deferred revenue for leasing | (21,218) | 21,218 | - |
| Funds (used in) provided by operating activities | (104,104) | 294,629 | 127,692 |
| Financing activities: | | | |
| Increases in capital stock | - | 24,534 | 389,818 |
| | - | 228,822 | - |

| | | | |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Contributions for future capital stock increases | | | |
| Tax on assets | - | (1,704) | 169 |
| Long term account receivables to subsidiary companies | 855,514 | 545,376 | (493,600) |
| Funds provided by financing activities | 855,514 | 797,027 | (103,614) |
| Investing activities: | | | |
| Acquisition of property | (1,635) | (182,145) | - |
| Investment in subsidiary companies | (766,387) | (911,994) | (3,286) |
| Funds used in investing activities | (768,022) | (1,094,139) | (3,286) |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and equivalents | (16,612) | (2,482) | 20,793 |
| Cash and equivalents: | | | |
| At beginning of year | 18,464 | 20,946 | 153 |
| At end of year | \$ 1,852 | 18,464 | 20,946 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SCHEDULE I

GRUPO SIMEC, S.A. DE C.V. (Parent Company Only)

Condensed statements of changes in financial position

Years ended December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003

(Thousands of constant Mexican pesos as of December 31, 2005)

1 Organization of the Company and certain other information:

The accompanying condensed financial statements reflect the results of operations of the Company since its incorporation in August 1990.

Information with respect to the Company's material contingencies are presented in note 16 of the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

